

278-111-15

CASE FILE  
COPY

SHUTTLE VEHICLE AND MISSION  
SIMULATION REQUIREMENTS REPORT  
VOLUME I

10/20/72

**SINGER**  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE SINGER COMPANY • DEVELOPER AND MANUFACTURER OF THE LINK TRAINER SINCE 1929

CR 128621

SHUTTLE VEHICLE AND MISSION  
SIMULATION REQUIREMENTS REPORT  
VOLUME I

10/20/72

*J. F. Burke*

J. F. Burke  
Principal Investigator  
SMS Definition Study

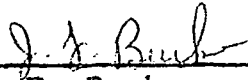
This document is submitted in compliance with  
Line Item No. 2 of the Data Requirements List as  
Type I Data, Contract NAS9-12836

SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

SHUTTLE VEHICLE AND MISSION  
SIMULATION REQUIREMENTS REPORT

VOLUME I

Prepared by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. F. Burke  
Principal Investigator  
SMS Definition Study

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. Olasky  
NASA Technical Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contracting Officer

This document is submitted in compliance with  
Line Item No. 2 of the Data Requirements List  
as Type I Data, Contract NAS 9-12836

SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. i

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

PREFACE

This document is submitted in compliance with Line Item No. 2 of the Data Requirements List as Type I Data, Contract NAS9-12836. The document is divided into four volumes for ease of handling. The contents of each volume is defined as:

- Volume I: Includes sections entitled Introduction, Mission Envelope and Flight Dynamics which correspond to Sections 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0 of the Table of Contents.
- Volume II: Includes sections entitled Introduction and Shuttle Vehicle Systems which correspond to sections 1.0 and 4.0 to 4.18 of the Table of Contents.
- Volume III: Includes sections entitled Introduction and Shuttle Vehicle Systems which correspond to sections 1.0 and 4.19 to 4.22 of the Table of Contents.
- Volume IV: Includes sections entitled External Interfaces, Crew Procedures, Crew Station, Visual Cues and Aural Cues which correspond to sections 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 and 9.0 of the Table of Contents.



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. ii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Introduction
- 2.0 Mission Envelope
  - 2.1 Space Missions
    - 2.1.1 Launch Phase
    - 2.1.2 Orbit and Deorbit Phases
    - 2.1.3 Entry and Landing Phases
    - 2.1.4 Payloads, Deploy and Retrieval
    - 2.1.5 Reference Missions
      - 2.1.5.1 Vertical Tests
      - 2.1.5.2 Easterly Launch
      - 2.1.5.3 Resupply
      - 2.1.5.4 South Polar
    - 2.1.6 Timelines
    - 2.1.7 Aborts
      - 2.1.7.1 Pad and Low Altitude
      - 2.1.7.2 Return to Site (unpowered)
      - 2.1.7.3 Return to Site (powered)
      - 2.1.7.4 Once-Around Orbit
      - 2.1.7.5 To Orbit Degraded Mission
      - 2.1.7.6 Booster Powered Glide Return
    - 2.1.8 Mission Operations
      - 2.1.8.1 Staging
      - 2.1.8.2 Drop Tank Maneuver
      - 2.1.8.3 IMU Alignment

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. iii.

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 2.1.8.4 Rendezvous
- 2.1.8.5 Docking
- 2.1.8.6 Payload Deployment
- 2.1.8.7 Payload Retrieval
- 2.1.8.8 Deorbit
- 2.1.8.9 Entry
- 2.1.8.10 Hypersonic-Supersonic Transition
- 2.1.8.11 Energy Management
- 2.1.8.12 Cruise
- 2.1.8.13 Landing and Rollout
- 2.2 Atmospheric Flights
  - 2.2.1 Horizontal Flight Test
  - 2.2.2 Ferry Flights
- 3.0 Flight Dynamics
  - 3.1 Vehicle Configurations
    - 3.1.1 Operational Space Mission Configuration
      - 3.1.1.1 Orbiter Vehicle
      - 3.1.1.2 Payload
      - 3.1.1.3 Solid Rocket Motors
        - 3.1.1.3.1 156" Booster SRM
        - 3.1.1.3.2 156" Rocket Separation SRM's
        - 3.1.1.3.3 Abort SRM's
        - 3.1.1.3.4 External Tank Deorbit SRM
      - 3.1.1.4 External Tank

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. iv

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 3.1.1.5 Air Breathing Engines
- 3.1.1.6 OMS Engines
- 3.1.1.7 RCS
- 3.1.1.8 Docked Configurations
- 3.1.2 Operational Ferry Mission Configuration
- 3.1.3 Horizontal Test Configuration
- 3.1.4 Vertical Test Configuration
- 3.2 Equations of Motion
  - 3.2.1 Coordinate Systems
  - 3.2.2 Translational Equations of Motion
    - 3.2.2.1 Forces
      - 3.2.2.1.1 Earth Gravitational
      - 3.2.2.1.2 Other Celestial Body Gravitational
      - 3.2.2.1.3 Dynamic Body Forces
      - 3.2.2.1.4 Payload Forces
      - 3.2.2.1.5 Docking Effects
      - 3.2.2.1.6 Staging Effects
      - 3.2.2.1.7 Venting and Dumping
    - 3.2.2.2 Trajectory Calculation Requirements
      - 3.2.2.2.1 Orbiter
      - 3.2.2.2.2 Target Vehicles
    - 3.2.2.3 Relative Translational States
    - 3.2.2.4 Accuracy
  - 3.2.3 Rotational Equations of Motion
    - 3.2.3.1 Moments

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. v

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.2.3.1.1 Dynamic Body Moments

3.2.3.1.2 Payload Moments

3.2.3.1.3 Docking Effects

3.2.3.1.4 Staging Effects

3.2.3.1.5 Venting and Dumping

3.2.3.2 Rotational State Calculation Requirements

3.2.3.4 Accuracy

3.3 Mass Properties

3.3.1 Orbiter

3.3.2 Solid Rocket Motors

3.3.3 External Tanks

3.3.4 Payload

3.3.5 ABES

3.3.6 Ferry ABES

3.3.7 Total Vehicles

3.3.7.1 Operational Space Vehicle

3.3.7.2 Operational Ferry

3.3.7.3 HFTS

3.3.7.4 VFT

3.3.8 Retrieval Satellites

3.3.9 Deployed Satellites

3.3.10 Space Station

3.4 Aerodynamic Characteristics

3.4.1 General Requirements

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. vi

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 3.4.2 Aerodynamic Flight Regimes

#### 3.4.2.1 Launch and Abort

#### 3.4.2.2 Orbital Flight

#### 3.4.2.3 Orbiter Only

### 3.5 Ephemeris

#### 3.5.1 Celestial Bodies (stars, moon, sun, planets)

#### 3.5.2 Coordinate Transformations (IM to IEO

### 4.0 Shuttle Vehicle System

#### 4.1 Electrical Power

##### 4.1.1 Electrical Power Distribution and Control (EPDC)

##### 4.1.2 Power Distribution Equipment Description

###### 4.1.2.1 Generator Control Units (GCU)

###### 4.1.2.2 Power Contactors

###### 4.1.2.3 Inverters

###### 4.1.2.4 Transformer - Rectifiers (TR)

###### 4.1.2.5 Battery Charger

###### 4.1.2.6 Remote Power Controllers (RPC)

###### 4.1.2.7 Sequencers

###### 4.1.2.8 Interior Lighting

###### 4.1.2.9 Exterior Lighting

###### 4.1.2.10 Fuel Cell System

##### 4.1.3 Electrical Power Operational Characteristics

##### 4.1.4 Functional Interfaces and Support Requirements

###### 4.1.4.1 Data Control and Management (DCMO)

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. vii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 4.1.4.2 Displays and Controls (D&C)
- 4.1.4.3 Electrical Power Generation (EPG)
- 4.1.4.4 Electrical System Power Losses
- 4.1.4.5 Environmental Control Life Support (ECLS) Interface
- 4.1.4.6 Power Utilization Subsystems
- 4.1.4.7 Support Equipment GSE
- 4.1.4.8 Payload
- 4.1.4.9 Space Station Interface
- 4.2 Mechanical Power
  - 4.2.1 Auxilliary Power Units (APU)
  - 4.2.2 Hydraulic Power System
- 4.3 Main Propulsion Subsystem (MPS)
  - 4.3.1 Engine
  - 4.3.2 Control/Monitor System
    - 4.3.2.1 Engine Thrust/Mixture Ratio
    - 4.3.2.2 Engine Monitoring
    - 4.3.2.3 SSME Controller Data Flow
  - 4.3.3 SSME Operation Details
    - 4.3.3.1 SSME Sequence Schedule
      - 4.3.3.1.1 Engine Start
      - 4.3.3.1.2 Engine Shutdown
    - 4.3.3.2 SSME Flight Operations Monitoring and Continuous In-Flight Test
    - 4.3.3.3 Data Transmission
    - 4.3.3.4 Controller Build-In Test

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. viii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 4.3.3.4.1 Computer Checkout
- 4.3.3.4.2 Computer Interface Electronics Checkout
- 4.3.3.4.3 Input Electronics Checkout
- 4.3.3.4.4 Output Electronics Checkout
- 4.3.3.4.5 Power Supply Electronics Checkout
- 4.3.3.5 Sensor Build-In Test
  - 4.3.3.5.1 Sensor Ground Checkout
  - 4.3.3.5.2 Sensor In-Flight Monitoring
- 4.3.3.6 Actuator/Valve Build-In Test
- 4.3.3.7 Spark Igniter Built-In Test
- 4.3.4 Instrumentation Parameter List
  - 4.3.4.1 Alternate Performance Control Parameters
- 4.3.5 Engine Actuator
  - 4.3.5.1 Operating Characteristics
- 4.4 Reaction Control Subsystem
  - 4.4.1 Configuration
  - 4.4.2 Thruster Description
  - 4.4.3 Propellant Tankage
  - 4.4.4 Pressurization Subsystem
  - 4.4.5 RCS Operation
- 4.5 Orbital Maneuvering Subsystem (OMS)
  - 4.5.1 OMS Configuration
  - 4.5.2 Engine
  - 4.5.3 Tankage

|                  |  |                |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.<br>ix |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

- 4.5.4 Pressurization
- 4.5.5 Installation
- 4.5.6 Environmental Control
- 4.5.7 Maintenance
- 4.5.8 Operations
- 4.6 Airbreathing Propulsion Subsystem (ABPS)
  - 4.6.1 Configuration
  - 4.6.2 Fuel Tank
  - 4.6.3 Ferry Configuration
  - 4.6.4 Operation
- 4.7 Solid Rocket Motion (SRM)
  - 4.7.1 Main SRM
  - 4.7.2 Abort Solid Rocket Motor
  - 4.7.3 Deorbit SRM for External Tank (ET)
- 4.8 External Tank Subsystem (ET)
  - 4.8.1 Structure
  - 4.8.2 Thermal Protection System (TPS)
  - 4.8.3 Deorbit Motor
  - 4.8.4 Avionics
    - 4.8.4.1 Instrumentation
    - 4.8.4.2 Separation
      - 4.8.4.2.1 Electrical Power
      - 4.8.4.2.2 Interface
- 4.9 Guidance, Navigation and Control (Less Computer)



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. **x**

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 4.10 Communications and Tracking

##### 4.10.1 S-Band System

###### 4.10.1.1 S-Band Voice

###### 4.10.1.2 S-Band T/M

###### 4.10.1.3 Command Data

###### 4.10.1.4 Video Link

###### 4.10.1.5 Wide Bank Data Link

###### 4.10.1.6 Range Measurement

##### 4.10.2 VHF System

##### 4.10.3 UHF System

##### 4.10.4 Audio Control Center

##### 4.10.5 TACAN

##### 4.10.6 Radar Altimeter

##### 4.10.7 ATC Transponder (ATCRBS)

##### 4.10.8 Instrument Landing System (ILS)

##### 4.10.9 GCA Radar

##### 4.10.10 Air Route Surveillance Radar

##### 4.10.11 Precision Ranging System (PRS)

##### 4.10.12 Microwave Landing System (MLS)

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xi

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 4.11 Operational Instrumentation

##### 4.11.1 Recorders

##### 4.11.2 Sensors and Signal Conditioning

##### 4.11.3 Ground Support Equipment PCM Links

##### 4.11.4 Caution and Warning System

#### 4.12 Environmental Control and Life Support Subsystem (ECLS)

##### 4.12.1 Atmospheric Revitalization

###### 4.12.1.1 Pressure Control

###### 4.12.1.2 Cabin Humidity, CO<sub>2</sub>, Odor, and Temperature Control

##### 4.12.2 Life Support

###### 4.12.2.1 Food Management

###### 4.12.2.2 Waste Management

###### 4.12.2.3 Personal Hygiene

###### 4.12.2.4 Fire Detection and Extinguishing

###### 4.12.2.5 Extravehicular/Intravehicular Service and Recharge Station and Airlock

##### 4.12.3 Thermal Control

###### 4.12.3.1 Coolant Loops

###### 4.12.3.2 Heat Sinks

###### 4.12.3.3 Water Management

##### 4.12.4 Fault Detection Management

##### 4.12.5 Ground and Launch Operations

##### 4.12.6 Cabin Noise Level

##### 4.12.7 Corrosion and Contamination Control

#### 4.13 Payload Accommodation System

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 4.13.1 Structural/Mechanical Interfaces
  - 4.13.1.1 General Structural Attachment
  - 4.13.1.2 Payload Deployment and Retrieval Mechanism
  - 4.13.1.3 Payload Control/Display Panels
- 4.13.2 Propulsive System Fluid Interfaces
- ~~4.13.3 Electrical/Instrumentation Interfaces~~
- 4.13.4 Payload Avionics Signal Interface
- 4.13.5 Payload Environment Control
- 4.13.6 Payload Doors
- 4.13.7 Rendezvous and Docking Sensors
- 4.13.8 Payload Dedicated Recorder
- 4.13.9 Payload Handling Station
- 4.13.10 Payload Bay Lighting
- 4.14 Crew Station Instrumentation System
- 4.15 On-Board Computers
  - 4.15.1 GN&C Computer
  - 4.15.2 Payload Monitor System Computer
  - 4.15.3 Operational Instrumentation Computer
  - 4.15.4 Main Engine Computer
- 4.16 Miscellaneous Systems
  - 4.16.1 Purge and Vent System
  - 4.16.2 Landing/Braking System
  - 4.16.3 Glide Brake System
  - 4.16.4 Ejection Seat Mechanism
  - 4.16.5 Docking Mechanism

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xiii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 4.17 Onboard Computer System

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xiv

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

4.18 GN&C Onboard Computer and Interface Systems Requirements

4.18.1 GN&C General Functional Description

4.18.2 GN&C System Elements & Interfaces

4.18.2.1 Air Data Equipment

4.18.2.2 Rate and Accelerometer Sensors

4.18.2.3 IMU

4.18.2.4 Star Tracker System

4.18.2.5 Horizon Sensor

4.18.2.6 Analog S.A.S.

4.18.2.7 TVC Electronics

4.18.2.8 APS Logic Drive Unit

4.18.2.9 GN&C Computer Interface

4.18.2.9.1 Computer Data Acquisition & Data Conversion

4.18.2.9.2 Remote Multiplexing Unit

4.18.2.9.3 Input Buffer

4.18.2.9.4 Output Decoder

4.18.3 GN&C Computer

4.18.4 Orbiter GN&C Operational Flight Program

4.18.5 Rational

4.18.6 Assumptions

4.18.7 Data References

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xv

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

4.19 MDE

4.19.1 General Function

4.19.2 System Operation and Interfaces

4.19.2.1 Display Unit

4.19.2.2 Keyboard

4.19.2.3 IOB Adapter

4.19.2.4 Keyboard Adapter

4.19.2.5 Symbol Generator

4.19.2.6 PCM Adapter

4.19.2.7 Processor CPU-I/O

4.19.2.8 Lamp Buffer Adapter

4.19.2.9 System Operation

4.19.3 MDE Computer

4.19.4 MDE Software & Systems Applications

4.19.4.1 MDE Computer Software

4.19.4.2 GN&C MDE System Application

4.19.4.2.1 GN&C Display Systems Software

4.19.4.2.2 GN&C Performing Monitoring Software

4.19.4.3 Performance Monitor System

4.19.4.4 Payload System

4.19.5 Rationale

4.19.6 Assumptions

4.19.7 Data References

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xvi

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 4.20 Main Engine Controller

##### 4.20.1 Controller Design Requirements

##### 4.20.2 Controller Design Description

##### 4.20.3 Controller Interfaces

##### 4.20.4 Controller Hardware

##### 4.20.5 Controller Software

#### 4.21 Thermal Protection System

#### 4.22 Thermal Control System

### 5.0 External Interfaces

#### 5.1 Display & Controls (D&C) Consoles

#### 5.2 Universal Control System (UCS)

#### 5.3 Command Acquisition Unit

#### 5.4 Remote Interface Unit

#### 5.5 Shuttle Vehicle Systems Interfaces

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xvii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.0 Crew Procedures

6.1 Mission Objectives

6.1.1 Ascent

6.1.2 Rendezvous

6.1.3 Orbit

6.1.4 Payload Operations

6.1.5 Return

6.1.6 Ferry Operations

6.1.7 Abort Operations

6.2 Requirements for Crew Participation

6.3 Task Requirements

6.3.1 Commander and Pilot

6.3.2 Mission Specialist

6.3.3 Payload Specialist

6.4 Work Station Intra-Relationship



## 8.0 Visual Cues

### 8.1 The Human Visual System - Some Observations

#### 8.1.1 Introduction

#### 8.1.2 Visual Simulation System Parameters

##### 8.1.2.1 Field of View

##### 8.1.2.2 Brightness

##### 8.1.2.3 Contrast

##### 8.1.2.4 Resolution

##### 8.1.2.5 Color

##### 8.1.2.6 References

## 8.2 Windows

### 8.2.1 Description

### 8.2.2 Field of View

#### 8.2.2.1 Forward Windows

#### 8.2.2.2 Payload Handling Station

### 8.2.3 Assumptions

## 8.3 Ascent Phase (Vertical Launch to Orbit Insertion)

### 8.3.1 Scene Content

#### 8.3.1.1 Horizon

#### 8.3.1.2 Terrain

#### 8.3.1.3 Celestial Bodies

#### 8.3.1.4 Own Vehicle

#### 8.3.1.5 Atmospheric Effects

### 8.3.2 Color

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xix

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.3.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.3.4 Displacement

8.3.4.1 Translation

8.3.4.2 Rotation

8.3.5 Velocity

8.3.5.1 Translation

8.3.5.2 Rotation

8.3.6 Acceleration

8.3.6.1 Translation

8.3.6.2 Rotation

8.3.7 Assumptions

8.4 Abort Phase (Vertical Launch)

8.4.1 Scene Content

8.4.1.1 Horizon

8.4.1.2 Terrain

8.4.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.4.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.4.1.5 Own Vehicle

8.4.1.6 Atmospheric Effects

8.4.1.7 Other Aircraft

8.4.2 Color

8.4.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.4.4 Displacements

8.4.4.1 Translation

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. **xx**

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.4.4.2 Rotation

8.4.5 Velocity

8.4.5.1 Translation

8.4.5.2 Rotation

8.4.6 Acceleration

~~8.4.6.1~~ Translation

8.4.6.2 Rotation

8.4.7 Assumptions

8.5 Orbital Operations

8.5.1 Scene Content

8.5.1.1 Horizon

8.5.1.2 Terrain

8.5.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.5.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.5.1.5 Own Vehicle

8.5.1.6 Atmospheric Effects

8.5.2 Color

8.5.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.5.4 Displacement

8.5.4.1 Translation

8.5.4.2 Rotation

8.5.5 Velocity

8.5.5.1 Translation

8.5.5.2 Rotation

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. **xxi**

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.5.6 Acceleration

8.5.6.1 Translation

8.5.6.2 Rotation

8.5.7 Assumptions

8.6 High and Low Altitude Rendezvous Phase

8.6.1 Scene Content

8.6.1.1 Horizon

8.6.1.2 Terrain

8.6.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.6.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.6.1.5 Atmospheric Effects

8.6.2 Color

8.6.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.6.4 Displacement

8.6.4.1 Translation

8.6.4.2 Rotation

8.6.5 Velocity

8.6.5.1 Translation

8.6.5.2 Rotation

8.6.6 Acceleration

8.6.6.1 Translation

8.6.6.2 Rotation

8.7 Docking and Undocking Phase

8.7.1 Scene Content

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.7.1.1 Horizon

8.7.1.2 Terrain

8.7.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.7.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.7.1.5 Atmospheric Effects

8.7.2 Color

8.7.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.7.4 Displacement

8.7.4.1 Translation

8.7.4.2 Rotation

8.7.5 Velocity

8.7.5.1 Translation

8.7.5.2 Rotation

8.7.6 Acceleration

8.7.6.1 Translation

8.7.6.2 Rotation

8.8 Payload Operations Phase

8.8.1 Scene Contents

8.8.1.1 Horizon

8.8.1.2 Terrain

8.8.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.8.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.8.1.5 Own Vehicle

8.8.1.5.1 Payload Bay Doors

|               |  |                |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. xxiii |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

8.8.1.5.2 Remote Manipulator System

8.8.1,5.3 TV Cameras and Monitors

8.8.1.6 Atmospheric Effects

8.8.2 Color

8.8.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.8.4 Displacement

8.8.4.1 Translation

8.8.4.2 Rotation

8.8.5 Velocity

8.8.5.1 Translation

8.8.5.2 Rotation

8.8.6 Acceleration

8.8.6.1 Translation

8.8.6.2 Rotation

8.8.7 Assumptions

8.9 De-Orbit Phase

8.9.1 Scene Content

8.9.1.1 Horizon

8.9.1.2 Terrain

8.9.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.9.1.4 Orbiting Vehicles

8.9.1.5 Atmospheric Effects

8.9.2 Color

8 9.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

|      |          |  |               |
|------|----------|--|---------------|
| DATE | 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. xxiv |
| REV. |          |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 8.9.4 Displacement

##### 8.9.4.1 Translation

##### 8.9.4.2 Rotation

#### 8.9.5 Velocity

##### 8.9.5.1 Translation

##### 8.9.5.2 Rotation

#### 8.9.6 Acceleration

##### 8.9.6.1 Translation

##### 8.9.6.2 Rotation

#### 8.10 Entry

##### 8.10.1 Scene Content

###### 8.10.1.1 Horizon

###### 8.10.1.2 Terrain

###### 8.10.1.3 Celestial Bodies

###### 8.10.1.4 Atmospheric Effects

##### 8.10.2 Color

##### 8.10.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

#### 8.10.4 Displacement

##### 8.10.4.1 Translation

##### 8.10.4.2 Rotation

#### 8.10.5 Velocity

##### 8.10.5.1 Translation

##### 8.10.5.2 Rotation

#### 8.10.6 Acceleration

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xxv

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.10.6.1 Translation

8.10.6.2 Rotation

8.10.7 Assumptions

8.11 Approach and Landing Phase

8.11.1 Scene Content

8.11.1.1 Horizon

8.11.1.2 Terrain

8.11.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.11.1.4 Atmospheric Effects

8.11.1.5 Other Aircraft

8.11.2 Color

8.11.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.11.4 Displacements

8.11.4.1 Translation

8.11.4.2 Rotation

8.11.5 Velocity

8.11.5.1 Translation

8.11.5.2 Rotation

8.11.6 Acceleration

8.11.6.1 Translation

8.11.6.2 Rotation

8.11.7 Assumptions

8.12 Ferry Flight Phase

8.12.1 Scene Content



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xxvi

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

8.12.1.1 Horizon

8.12.1.2 Terrain

8.12.1.3 Celestial Bodies

8.12.1.4 Other Aircraft

8.12.1.5 Own Aircraft

8.12.2 Color

8.12.3 Illuminators/Non-Illuminators

8.12.4 Displacement

8.12.4.1 Translation

8.12.4.2 Rotation

8.12.5 Velocity

8.12.5.1 Translation

8.12.5.2 Rotation

8.12.6 Acceleration

8.12.6.1 Translation

8.12.6.2 Rotation

8.12.7 Assumptions

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xxvii

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

9.0 Cue Requirements

9.1 Propulsion Cues

9.1.1 Main Rocket Engines

9.1.2 Solid Rocket Motors

9.1.3 Airbreathing Engines

9.1.4 Abort Solid Rocket Motors

9.2 System Equipment Cues

9.3 Aerodynamic Cues

9.4 Caution and Warning Cues

9.5 Landing Gear Cues

9.6 Malfunction Cues

## 1.0 Introduction

The objective of the Shuttle Vehicle and Mission Simulation Requirements report is to provide to NASA/MSC documentation of the requirements for faithful simulation of the Shuttle Vehicle, its systems, mission, operations and interfaces. To accomplish this objective the report was divided into eight topics which comprehensively cover the simulation requirements of the Shuttle mission and vehicle. The topics and their main objectives are summarized below.

Mission Envelope - This topic covers the space and atmospheric missions that are envisioned for the Shuttle program. The characteristics of each mission are described by an analysis of the mission phases, trajectory information, timelines and operations for nominal and abort conditions to the extent data was available.

Orbiter Flight Dynamics - This topic covers the flight regimes which the Shuttle vehicle will encounter in the accomplishment of its missions. The requirements were established in the following manner.

The vehicle configurations that must be simulated for horizontal and vertical test flights, operational space missions, atmospheric missions and abort modes were defined.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-2

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The dynamics requirements were established by defining the forces and moments that will act on the vehicle during the entire mission envelope which include, propulsion, gravity, aerodynamic effects, payload effects, docking effects, staging effects, ground reactions and the dumping of material overboard. The translational equations of motion requirements were established by defining the vehicles, satellites and payloads whose state vectors must be calculated and by defining the coordinate systems, relative equations of motion and accuracy of the calculations. A similar analysis was performed for the rotational equations of motion. Mass property and ephemeris requirements were also identified.

Shuttle Vehicle Systems - The Shuttle vehicle systems required for simulation were identified and described. The descriptive data generated in this effort was primarily based on the North American Shuttle proposal. The Shuttle vehicle and its system configuration is currently in a state of flux and therefore the descriptive data

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-3

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

contained in this report undoubtedly will become out of date as the Shuttle program progresses. However, for the purposes of this study, the data is more than adequate to define simulator requirements and a base-line design when it is tempered with the past experience of Apollo and Gemini programs. A cross correlation between the NR definition of systems and LRU's and this report is shown in Table 1-1 for reference purposes.

**External Interfaces** - The external interfaces of the Shuttle vehicle were identified and a preliminary type interface description established. Due to the fact that for every external interface there also exists an equivalent on-board system, the descriptive data on the workings of the interfaces is contained in the Shuttle Vehicle Systems section of the report and cross references are provided in this section.

**Crew Procedures** - The actual crew procedures for the Shuttle system will not be available for many years. As a result the study concentrated on identifying tasks by mission phase and crew member and identifying the probable interfaces between work stations. The data used for the

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-4

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Crew Station -

analysis was a RTOP study by MacDonald-Douglas, conversations with George Franklin of NASA/MSC, past experience, and the requirements of the Shuttle vehicle & mission.

The latest available data at the time of the writing of this report was used to identify the configuration of the Crew Station. The shape of the interior cabin, the location of the work stations and the allocation of the C&D panels by work station were established. Detailed data on the interior composition of the cabin is not currently available.

However, simulation requirements were identified based on past experience and accepted levels of fidelity for mission simulators.

Visual Cues -

The visual scene content was established for each of the mission phases. Attributes of the scene elements, to the extent feasible, were established and will be further defined in the SMSR report. The vehicle window configuration is not defined at this time but the best data available was utilized. The accelerations, velocities and displacements were established to the extent possible. Some

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-5

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

dynamics data was not available such as in the Abort phases of the mission. The missing information will be incorporated if it becomes available when the time frame and ground rules of the study or assumptions will be made.

Aural Cues -

The aural cues requirements associated with the mission and vehicle systems were identified and described. Detailed data on the characteristics of each sound was not available and probably will not be until the vehicle test program is in progress. This factor can be circumvented by specifying flexibility into the simulator aural cue equipment.

This report will be updated at the end of the study based on data received as of January 1, 1972.

Reference to study data sources are included in the margins and the text in order to facilitate update of this report. The numerical references are correlated with the data listing defined by Table 1-2.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-6

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-1  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

SYSTEM: AVIONICS

| EQUIPMENT                     | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title | /Remarks/Assumptions   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Star Sensor                   | 3               | 4.9                                 | ITT Model used on Aero Bee but does not meet proposed specs. Specs. and data required. |
| Rate Sensor Package           | 3               | 4.9                                 | Honeywell GG 1027 Model used on F-14 AFCS. Data and Specs. required                    |
| Angle of Attack Transducer    | 3               | 4.9                                 | Honeywell HG 280 used on DC 10.  |
| IMU                           | 3               | 4.9                                 | Singer model KT70 used on A7D/E.   |
| IMU Power Supply              | 3               | 4.9                                 | Singer model KT70 used on A7D/E.   |
| TVC Monitor                   | 2 (?)           | 4.9.                                | No Data Exact function not known.  |
| Air Data Package              | 3 (?)           | 4.9.<br>4.9.                        | Honeywell Model HG280 used on DC10.  |
| MPS TVC Drivers               | 3               | 4.3.<br>4.9.                        | No Data Available  |
| Manual TVC/RCS Control        | 1               | 4.9.                                | Honeywell Model BG 286 used on Apollo SC\$.  |
| Aero Control Electronics Unit | ?               | 4.9.                                | Honeywell AFCS used on F-14.   |
| Horizon Sensor Assembly       | 3               | 4.9.                                | Barnes Model 15-163  |
| OMS/TVC Driver Unit           | 3(?)            | 4.9.                                | No Data Available  |



TABLE 1-1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

SYSTEM: AVIONICS

| EQUIPMENT                           | NUMBER<br>OF<br>UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph<br>Number and Title | Remarks /Assumptions                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| APS Driver/Monitor                  | 3                     | 4.9.                                   | Honeywell Model BG.287 used on Apollo SCS.            |
| Accelerometer Package               | 3                     | 4.9.                                   | Honeywell Model G.G.1026 used on F-14 AFCS            |
| Aero Back-up Electronics            | 1                     | 4.9.                                   | No Data available                                     |
| Subsystem Sequence<br>Controller    | 2(?)                  | 4.9                                    | To be used for unmanned flights.<br>No data available |
| Gyro Accelerometer<br>Package       | 1                     | 4.9.                                   | No Data Available                                     |
| Backup Optical Unit                 | 1                     | 4.9.                                   | Apollo COAS   |
| Throttle/Speed Brake<br>Electronics | ?                     |  | No Data   |
| GN & C Computer                     | 3(?)                  | 4.1.8.3                                | IBM Model AP101 or Singer/Kearfott<br>SKC2000.        |
| Program I/O Processor               | (?)                   |  | IBM SP1   |
| FDAI/EDA                            | (?)                   |  | Honeywell JG 264/BG 285 used on Apollo SCS.           |
| FCS Control Panel                   | (?)                   |  | Honeywell F-14  |

DATE 10/20/72

REV.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 1-7

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

SYSTEM: ELECTRICAL POWER

| EQUIPMENT                      | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title | Remarks  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| BATTERY                        | 2               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | NICKEL-CADMIUM - 10 AMPHOUR - 28 VOLT                            |
| GENERATOR CONTROL UNIT         | 3               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | APU DRIVEN GENERATOR   |
| TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER UNIT     | 3               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | 150 AMP  |
| REMOTE CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER | ?               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | MAGNETIC LATCH - HERMETIC SEALED UNITS                           |
| REMOTE POWER CONTROLLER        | 4               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | MAGNETIC LATCH - HERMETIC SEALED UNITS                           |
| BATTERY CHARGES                | 1               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | CONSTANT CURRENT CHARGER - DUAL REDUNDANT OUTPUT                 |
| INVERTERS                      | 4               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | 30, 1250 VA, 115/200V, 400 HZ                                    |
| SEQUENCERS                     | 2               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | NO DATA AVAILABLE  |
| CONTROL TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER  | ?               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | NO DATA AVAILABLE  |
| FUEL CELL                      | 3               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | 7/10 KW RESTARTABLE - CRYOGENIC O2 and H2<br>30 VOLT OUTPUT      |
| ALTERNATOR - GENERATOR         | 3               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                | 20/30 KVA APU DRIVEN SPRAY OIL COOLED WITH<br>INTEGRATED GEARBOX |
| FUEL CELL HEAT EXCHANGER       | 3               | 4.1 ELECTRICAL POWER                |  |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-8

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

DATE 10/20/72

REV.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 1-9

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-7  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

[illegible]

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-10

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-1  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

## SYSTEM: OPERATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION

| EQUIPMENT                    | NUMBER OF UNITS      | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title                     | Remarks  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| PILOT VOICE RECORDER         | 1                    | 4.11.1 RECORDERS  |  |
| SWITCH SCAN MULTIPLEXER      | 12                   | FIGURE 4.11-1   |  |
| CAUTION AND WARNING          | 2                    | FIGURE 4.11-1, 4.11.4                                   | AUTONETICS - APOLLO TYPE (NEW ITEM)                    |
| CRASH RECORDER               | 1                    | 4.11.1 RECORDERS  | SUNSTRAND, ECHO SCIENCE, OR DAVOLL FERRY USE ONLY      |
| SIGNAL CONDITIONING UNIT-DFI | 17                   | 4.11.2 SENSORS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING                  | SAT/APOLLO AUTONETICS SCE                              |
| TIMING UNIT (MTU)            | 2                    | FIGURE 4.11-1   | APOLLO CTE, GENERAL TIMC                               |
| LOOP RECORDER                | 1                    | FIGURE 4.11-1<br>4.11.1 RECORDERS                       | SUNSTRAND, ECHO SCIENCE, OR DAVOLL (5 MINUTE PLAYBACK) |
| PCM RECORDER - PAYLOAD       | 1                    | FIGURE 4.11-1<br>4.11.1 RECORDERS                       | SUNSTRAND, ECHO SCIENCE OR DAVOLL (MAINT. AND PAYLOAD) |
| OPER. TRANSDUCERS            | 2359 DFI<br>2803 DFI | FIGURE 4.11-1<br>4.11.2 SENSORS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING | VARIOUS MAKES  |
| PCM REMOTE UNIT DFI          | 1                    | FIGURE 4.11-1   | SCI, TELEDYNE  |
| PCM MASTER UNIT - DFI        | 2                    | FIGURE 4.11-1   | DFI ONLY<br>SCI, TELEDYNE                              |
| GROUND CHECKOUT DECODER      | ?                    | ?   | MAY NOT EXIST  |

TABLE 1-1  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

| SYSTEM: OPERATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION |                       |  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK  |  | DATE<br>10/20/72 | PAGE NO.<br>1-11 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|------------------|------------------|
|                                     |                       |  |   |  | REV.             | REP. NO.         |
| EQUIPMENT                           | NUMBER<br>OF<br>UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph<br>Number and Title | Remarks   |  |                  |                  |
| GN&C COMPUTER 64K                   | 2?                    | 4.18.3                                 | IBM MODEL API01 OR SINGER/KEARFOTT<br>SKC 2000  |  |                  |                  |
| INPUT-OUTPUT BUFFER                 | ?                     | 4.18.2.9.3/<br>4.18.2.9.4              | SP-1 COMPUTER STRUCTURES<br>SKYLAB POWER SUPPLY, API/SP1  |  |                  |                  |
| MDE UNIT                            | ?                     | 4.19-4.19-7                            | IBM SP1   |  |                  |                  |
| MAGNETIC TAPE READER                | ?                     | 4.19.2                                 | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| TAPE CONTROL ELECTRONICS            | ?                     | 4.19.2                                 | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| CRT DISPLAY UNIT                    | 8?                    | 4.19.2.1                               | IBM-F14 TYPE HEAD WITH ADDITION OF A<br>READ/WRITE REFRESH BUFFER, A SYMBOL<br>GENERATOR, ANALOG AND DIGITAL CONTROL LOGIC,<br>D/A'S AND POWER SUPPLIES |  |                  |                  |
| DFI TIMING UNIT                     | 1                     |  | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| WIDEBAND RECORDER                   | 1                     |  | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| FREQUENCY MULTIPLEXER               | 3                     |  | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| PCM RECORDER DFI                    | 1                     |  | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |
| PCM RECORDER MAINTENANCE            | 1                     |  | NO DATA AVAILABLE   |  |                  |                  |

DATE 10/20/72

REF.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO.1-12

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-1  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

[illegible]

TABLE 1-1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

| DATE 10/20/72  |                 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION                                     |                                |  | PAGE NO. 1-13 |  |
|----------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| REV.           |                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK   |                                |  | REP. NO.      |  |
| SYSTEM: D&C    |                 |  |                                |  |               |  |
| EQUIPMENT      | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title  | Remarks                        |  |               |  |
| VERTICAL SPEED | 2               | Note: The SV&MSR did not address detailed D&C instruments due to the lack of firm data | BENDIX E-C, AAK-23/A24G-17A    |  |               |  |
| BARO ALTITUDE  | 2               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | AEROSONICS, AAU-16/A           |  |               |  |
| IAS/MACH       | 2               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | BENDIX E-C, ASK-14/A24G-18     |  |               |  |
| FDAI (3 AXIS)  | 2               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | MODIFIED APOLLO CM FDAI        |  |               |  |
| HSI            | 2               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | BENDIX E-C, ACA AQU-4A         |  |               |  |
| TAS/SAT        | 1               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | NO DATA AVAILABLE              |  |               |  |
| ACCELEROMETER  | 2               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | NO DATA AVAILABLE              |  |               |  |
| LG POSITION    | 1               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | 3 DISPLAYS - LEFT, RIGHT, NOSE |  |               |  |
| RCS PRESSURE   | 3               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | DOUBLE POINTER                 |  |               |  |
| OMS PC         | 1               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | NO DATA AVAILABLE              |  |               |  |
| OMS FUEL       | 1               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | NO DATA AVAILABLE              |  |               |  |
| OMS OX         | 1               | NO DATA AVAILABLE  | NO DATA AVAILABLE              |  |               |  |





## TABLE 1-1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

| DATE 10/20/72                      |                 |                                     | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION |  |  | PAGE NO. 1-15 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------|
| REV.                               |                 |                                     | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               |  |  | REP. NO.      |
| SYSTEM: COMMUNICATION AND TRACKING |                 |                                     |  |  |  |               |
| EQUIPMENT                          | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title | Remarks  |  |  |               |
| SGLS INTERROGATOR                  | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| VHF TRANSCEIVER                    | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| ATC TRANSPONDER                    | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| SGLS TRANSPONDER                   | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| SGLS DECODER                       | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| USB TRANSPONDER                    | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| SIGNAL PROCESSOR                   | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| AUDIO CONTROL CENTER               | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| TACAN TRANSPONDER                  | 3               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| COMMAND DECODER                    | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| RADAR ALTIMETER                    | 3               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| WIDEBAND TRANSMITTER S-BAND        | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |

TABLE 1-1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

| DATE 10/20/72                      |                 |                                     | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION |  |  | PAGE NO. 1-16 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------|
| REV.                               |                 |                                     | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               |  |  | REP. NO.      |
| SYSTEM: COMMUNICATION AND TRACKING |                 |                                     |  |  |  |               |
| EQUIPMENT                          | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title | Remarks  |  |  |               |
| S-BAND ANTENNA                     | 4               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | HELIX IN CAVITY (RHCP)                             |  |  |               |
| C-BAND ANTENNA                     | 6               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | HORN (LP) FOR RADAR ALTIMETER                      |  |  |               |
| L-BAND ANTENNA                     | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | ANNULAR SLOT (VP) FOR TACAN AND ATC                |  |  |               |
| UHF/VHF ANTENNA                    | 3               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | HP DUAL CAVITY FOR ILS                             |  |  |               |
| VHF ANTENNA                        | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | HELIX IN CAVITY (RHCP)                             |  |  |               |
| VHF ANTENNA                        | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | TOP CAP (VP)                                       |  |  |               |
| VHF ANTENNA                        | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | SPIRAL (VP)  |  |  |               |
| L-BAND ANTENNA                     | 2               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | HELIX IN CAVITY (RHCP) FOR TACAN                   |  |  |               |
| L-BAND ANTENNA SELECTOR            | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| VHF ANTENNA SELECTOR               | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| S-BAND ANTENNA SELECTOR            | 1               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |
| CCTV CAMERA (B&W)                  | 4               | 4.10 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRACKING    | NO DATA AVAILABLE                                  |  |  |               |



TABLE 1-1

SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

[illegible]



TABLE 1-1

SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|--|-----------------|--|---------|---------------|--|
| DATE 10/20/72                              |                 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION             |         | PAGE NO. 1-20 |  |
| REV.                                       |                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK   |         | REP. NO.      |  |
| SYSTEM: EXTERNAL TANK                      |                 | TABLE 1-1<br>SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES |         |               |  |
| EQUIPMENT                                  | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title                            | Remarks |               |  |
| OXYGEN TANK - LIQUID                       | 1               | 4.8.1 STRUCTURE  |         |               |  |
| HYDROGEN TANK - LIQUID                     | 1               | 4.8.1 STRUCTURE  |         |               |  |
| BATTERY                                    | 2               | 4.8.4 AVIONICS   |         |               |  |
| ORDINANCE TIMING SYSTEM (DEORBIT AVIONICS) | 1               | 4.8.4 AVIONICS   |         |               |  |
| RANGE SAFETY AVIONICS                      | 1               | 4.8.4 AVIONICS   |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |
|  |                 |  |         |               |  |

TABLE 1

## SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

## SYSTEM: MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM

| EQUIPMENT                 | NUMBER OF UNITS | SV & MSR Paragraph Number and Title | Remarks           |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MPS ENGINE INTERFACE UNIT | 3               | 4.3 MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM          | NO DATA AVAILABLE |
| MPS CONTROLLER            | 3               | 4.3 MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM          | NO DATA AVAILABLE |
| FUEL PREBURNER            | 3               | 4.3 MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM          | NO DATA AVAILABLE |
| OXIDIZER PREBURNER        | 3               | 4.3 MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM          | NO DATA AVAILABLE |
| MAIN ENGINE               | 3               | 4.3 MAIN PROPULSION SYSTEM          | 470K VAC THRUST   |
| ENGINE ACTUATOR           | 6               | 4.3.5 ENGINE ACTUATOR               | NO DATA AVAILABLE |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |
|                           |                 |                                     |                   |

DATE 10/20/72

REV.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 1-21

REP. NO.

DATE 10/20/72

REV.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO 1-22

REP. NO.

TABLE 1-1.  
SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

[illegible]



TABLE 1- SPACE SHUTTLE ON-BOARD EQUIPMENT CROSS REFERENCES

SYSTEM: ORBITAL MANEUVERING SYSTEM (OMS)

[illegible]

## SMSS REFERENCE DOCUMENT LISTING

PAGE 1-24

| DOC. | DOC. |        |     |                | DATE | SEJ  |
|------|------|--------|-----|----------------|------|------|
| SRC  | DATE | NUMBER | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE | RECD | LOCN |

SORTED BY INDEX NUMBER

DATA REFERENCES  
SHUTTLE MISSION SIMULATOR STUDY

OCTOBER 20, 1972

|    |        |           |   |  |        |    |     |
|----|--------|-----------|---|--|--------|----|-----|
| GE | 15MR72 | MSC-03824 |   | SS PHASE B EXTENSION FINAL REPORT-PAYLOAD IMPACT V2A   | 15JE72 | Hb | 002 |
| NA | 25FE72 | FM347234  |   | PAN AMERICAN APPROACH TO SHUTTLE CREW SEL/TRNG/ASSIGN  | 15JE72 | Hb | 003 |
| NA | 15MR72 | MSC-04217 | C | SPACE SHUTTLE GNC DESIGN EQUATION DOCUMENT             | 15JE72 | Hb | 004 |
| GP | 15MR72 | MSC-03824 |   | SS PHASE B EXTENSION FINAL REPORT-MASS PROPERTIES V3   | 15JE72 | Hb | 005 |
| GE | 15MR72 | MSC-03824 |   | SS PHASE B EXTENSION FINAL REPORT-EXECUTIVE SUMMARY V1 | 15JE72 | Hb | 006 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | TECHNICAL REPORT SYSTEM + ORBITER PART 2 VOL 1         | 15JE72 | Hb | 007 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | TECHNICAL REPORT SYSTEM + BOOSTER PART 2 VOL 2         | 15JE72 | Hb | 008 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | FINAL MASS PROPERTIES REPORT PART 4                    | 15JE72 | Hb | 009 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS PART 3                        | 15JE72 | Hb | 010 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | TECHNICAL REPORT-MMC ACTIVITY PART 2 VOL 3             | 15JE72 | Hb | 011 |
| NR | 15MR72 | MSC-03332 |   | SS PHASE B FINAL REPORT-TECHNICAL SUM.ADD.A-BOOSTER    | 15JE72 | Hb | 012 |
| LC | 15MR72 | NAS826362 |   | SPACE SHUTTLE CONCEPTS TECHNICAL REPORT VOL 4          | 15JE72 | Hb | 013 |
| MC | 15MR72 | MDC-E0558 |   | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY PART 1                               | 15JE72 | Hb | 014 |
| NR | 15MR72 | MSC-03333 |   | SS PHASE B FINAL REPORT-MASS PROPERTIES STATUS REPORT  | 15JE72 | Hb | 015 |
| GR | 15MR72 | MSC-03824 |   | SS PHASE B FINAL REPORT-TECHNICAL REPORT V2            | 15JE72 | Hb | 016 |
| NA | 09FE72 | EG13728   |   | SPACE SHUTTLE GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION REVIEW           | 15JE72 | Hb | 017 |
| BC | 04JA72 |           |   | STUDY OF MOTION SYSTEM REQ. FOR SIM. OF ADV. SPACECR.  | 15JE72 | Hb | 018 |
| NA | 15MR72 | MSC-06720 |   | SOURCE DOCUMENTATION LIST VOL 2 CAT 2                  | 15JE72 | Hb | 019 |
| NA |        | RFP       |   | SPACE SHUTTLE PROGRAM REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL PHASE CD    | 15JE72 | Hb | 020 |
| NA | 14JA72 |           | A | SPACE SHUTTLE AVIONICS CONFIGURATION DEFINITION DATA   | 15JE72 | Hb | 021 |
| MP | DC71   | MSC-05218 |   | PREL. DES. OF SHUTTLE DOCKING AND CARGO HANDLING SYS.  | 15JE72 | Hb | 022 |
| NA | 15MR72 |           |   | DATA PKG FOR SHUTTLE TRAINING AIRCRAFT DEFINITION      | 15JE72 | Hb | 023 |
| NP | 15MR72 | MSC-03332 |   | SS PHASE B FINAL REPORT-EXECUTIVE SUMMARY V1           | 15JE72 | Hb | 024 |
| NP | 15MR72 | MSC-03332 |   | SS PHASE B FINAL REPORT-TECHNICAL SUMMARY V2           | 15JE72 | Hb | 025 |
| NA | 15NV71 | MSC-03690 |   | SS ORBITER GNC S/W FUNCT.REQ. VERTICAL FLIGHT OPNS.    | 15JE72 | Hb | 026 |
| NA | JA70   | NH88040.2 |   | APOLLO CONFIG.MNT. MANUAL                              | 07JL72 | Hb | 027 |
| NA | 01DC71 | MSC-04217 | B | SHUTTLE GNC DESIGN EQNS VOL.1                          | 15JE72 | Hb | 028 |
| NA | 01DC71 | MSC-04217 | B | SS GNC DESIGN EQUATIONS-PREFLIGHT THRU ORBIT INS. V2   | 15JE72 | Hb | 029 |
| NA | 01DC71 | MSC-04217 | B | SS GNC DESIGN EQUATIONS-ORBITAL OPERATIONS V3          | 15JE72 | Hb | 030 |
| NA | 01DC71 | MSC-04217 | B | SHUTTLE GNC DESIGN EQUATIONS VOL 4 DEORBITAL ATM OPNS  | 15JE72 | Hb | 031 |
| NA | 15JE72 |           | B | PROGRAM PLAN C ULASKY                                  | 15JE72 | Hb | 032 |
| NA | 15MR72 | MSC-06720 |   | SOURCE DOCUMENTATION LIST VOL 1 CAT 1                  | 15JE72 | Hb | 033 |
| NA |        | INDEX     |   | SPACE SHUTTLE DATA LIST                                | 15JE72 | Hb | 034 |
| NR | 12NV71 | NAS910960 |   | TECHNICAL REPORT PHASE B VOL 1                         | 15JE72 | Hb | 035 |
| NR | 12NV71 | NAS910960 |   | TECHNICAL REPORT PHASE B VOL 2                         | 15JE72 | Hb | 036 |
| NR | 25JF71 | NAS910960 |   | TECHNICAL SUMMARY ORBITER DEFINITION VOLUME 2 PART1    | 15JE72 | Hb | 037 |
| NR | 25JF71 | NAS910960 |   | TECHNICAL SUMMARY ORBITER DEFINITION VOLUME 2 PART2    | 15JE72 | Hb | 038 |
| GP | 12NV71 | NAS911160 |   | SPACE SHUTTLE LOW COST/RISK AVIONICS STUDY             | 15JE72 | Hb | 039 |
| GP | 15DC71 | NAS911160 |   | SHUTTLE SYSTEMS EVALUATION ORBITER DATA VOLUME 3       | 15JE72 | Hb | 040 |
| NR | 08MR72 | NAS910960 |   | SPACE SHUTTLE PHASE B FINAL AVIONICS REPORT            | 15JE72 | Hb | 041 |
| NA | 21AF71 | NAS826187 |   | ENGINE DESIGN DEFINITION REPORT AVIONICS-PHASE CD      | 30JE72 | Hb | 042 |
| MC | 01AF72 | MDC-E0558 |   | SIMULATION RESULTS REPORT                              | 28JE72 | Hb | 043 |
| MC | 30AF72 | MDC-E0558 |   | DISPLAYS + CONTROLS FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPEC.      | 28JE72 | Hb | 044 |

FORM 1211-3

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## SMSS REFERENCE DOCUMENT LISTING

PAGE 1-25

| DOC.<br>SRCE | DOC.<br>DATE | NUMBER      | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE   | DATE<br>RECD | LOCN | SEQ<br>NO. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----|--|--------------|------|------------|
| NA           | 09AF72       | MSC INDEX   |     | MSC INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM                       | 27JE72       | H    | 045        |
| ME           | 010C71       | MDC-E0484   |     | CREW INTERFACE DEFINITION STUDY PHASE 1                | 28JE72       | H    | 046        |
| AF           | 00AF66       | FTCR686     |     | FACILITY DEFINITION STUDY FOR UNIV FLIGHT SIMUL/TRNR   | 15JE72       | H    | 047        |
| MI           | 00JE72       | E-2687      |     | EVAL OF SYNC/ASYNCH EXECUTIVE SYSTEM FOR SPACE SHUTTLE | 06JL72       | H    | 048        |
| NA           | 01MA71       | MSC-02542   |     | TYP. SHUTTLE MISSION PROFILES + ATT. TIMELINES V4      | 11JL72       | H    | 049        |
| NA           | 27AG71       | T71-14939   |     | REPTES. REENTRY MISSION PROF. FOR DELTA WING ORBITER   | 11JL72       | H    | 050        |
| NA           | 31JA72       | NASW-2081   |     | ECONOMIC ANALYSIS SHUTTLE SYSTEM VOL 2                 | 11JL72       | H    | 051        |
| LC           | 15NV71       | NASW-26362  |     | ALTERNATE CONCEPT + DEFINITION-SRM BOOSTERS PART 3     | 11JL72       | H    | 052        |
| LC           | 15NV71       | NASW-26362  |     | ALTERNATE CONCEPT + DEFINITION-AVIONICS PART 4         | 11JL72       | H    | 053        |
| NA           | 20JE72       | MSC-07034   |     | FIRST VERTICAL FLIGHT TEST MISSION                     | 14JL72       | H    | 054        |
| NA           | 16JE72       | MSC-07050   |     | OPTIMUM SRM THRUST PROFILE-MINIMUM GLOW                | 14JL72       | H    | 055        |
| NA           | 30MA72       | MSC-07057   |     | POST BLACK OUT GNC ANALYSIS OF ORBITER SPACE SHUTTLE   | 14JL72       | H    | 056        |
| MF           | 15MR72       | MDC-E0556   |     | DESIGN DATA BOOK-PROGRAM AND SYSTEM BASELINE PARTS VI  | 14JL72       | H    | 057        |
| MC           | 15MR72       | MDC-E0558   |     | DESIGN DATA BOOK-DRAWINGS VOL 2                        | 14JL72       | H    | 058        |
| MF           | 15MR72       | MDC-E0558   |     | DESIGN DATA BOOK-ORBITER AERO VOL 3                    | 14JL72       | H    | 059        |
| MF           | 15MR72       | MDC-E0558   |     | DESIGN DATA BOOK-BOOSTER AERO VOL 4                    | 14JL72       | H    | 060        |
| NA           | 11JL72       | 470 10U14   |     | MAIN ENGINE AVIONICS ICB-ROCKETDYNE                    | 20JL72       | H    | 061        |
| NR           | 14JE72       | A1AA71659   |     | ROCKETDYNES SPACE SHUTTLE MAIN ENGINE                  | 20JL72       | H    | 062        |
| NA           | MA71         | MSC-04400   |     | RECOMMENDED SPACE SHUTTLE COORDINATE SYSTEMS STANDARD  | 26JL72       | H    | 063        |
| LG           | 26FE71       | MSC-02553   |     | ADVANCED S/W TECHNIQUES FOR SHUTTLE DATA MAN. SYSTEM   | 25JL72       | H    | 064        |
| SK           | 30NV70       | SKC-2000    |     | AEROSPACE DIGITAL COMPUTER-SAC 2000                    | 07JL72       | H    | 065        |
| NA           | 05AF72       | MSC-07215   |     | SOLID STATE TRANSDUCER DEVELOPMENT/NEW HAND CONTROL    | 28JL72       | H    | 066        |
| NA           | 12MA72       | MSC-07151   |     | FLYING QUALITIES REQUIREMENTS CLOSED LOOP FLY BY WIRE  | 26JL72       | H    | 067        |
| NA           | 21DC70       | A71-25530   |     | SUPPLY + RESUPPLY OF STATIONS IN SYNCHRONOUS ORBITS    | 25JL72       | H    | 068        |
| BA           | 15MR72       | A1AA71313   |     | INSTRUMENTATION REQUIRED FOR SHUTTLE MAINT + OPERATION | 25JL72       | H    | 069        |
| NA           | 03AF72       | MSC-06766   |     | PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS-SHUTTLE FUNCTIONAL SIMULATOR  | 25JL72       | H    | 070        |
| NA           | 13JL72       | CE2-72M86   |     | HALFJUNCTION STUDY (RELATIVE TO HFTS)                  | 26JL72       | H    | 071        |
| MT           | 30JE71       | MDC-E0308   |     | PHASE B TECHNICAL SUMMARY PART 11-1                    | 07JL72       |      | 072        |
| MT           | 30JE71       | MDC-E0308   |     | B TECHNICAL SUMMARY ORBITER PT11-2A                    | 07JL72       |      | 073        |
| MT           | 30JE71       | MDC-E0308   |     | B TECHNICAL SUMMARY ORBITER PT11-2B                    | 07JL72       |      | 074        |
| MT           | 30JE71       | MDC-E0308   |     | B TECH. SUMMARY BOOSTER PART 11-3                      | 07JL72       |      | 075        |
| MT           | 30JE71       | MDC-E0308   |     | B TECH. SUMMARY BOOSTER PT 11-3 APP                    | 07JL72       |      | 076        |
| NR           | JL70         | MSC-00706   |     | SP. STA. C/D CREW TNG PLAN B DEFIN.                    | 07JL72       |      | 077        |
| NP           | 25JE71       | MSC-03307   |     | SHUTTLE B EXEC. SUMMARY VOL 1                          | 07JL72       |      | 078        |
| NP           | 25JE71       | MSC-03308   |     | PROGRAM MGT. PLAN FOR PHASE C/D                        | 07JL72       |      | 079        |
| NR           | 25JE71       | MSC-03327   |     | EXTERNAL H2 TASK STUDY SUMMARY VOL1                    | 07JL72       |      | 080        |
| NA           | 17DC70       | MSC-03793   |     | SHUTTLE ENG. SIMULATION SURVEY                         | 07JL72       |      | 081        |
| GE           | 06JL71       | MSC-03809   |     | ALTERNATE CONCEPTS-EXEC SUM PART 1                     | 07JL72       |      | 082        |
| GE           | 06JL71       | MSC-03810   |     | ALT. CONCEPTS. TECH. SUM. SHUT. DEF. P2V1              | 07JL72       |      | 083        |
| GE           | 06JL71       | MSC-03811   |     | ALT. CONCEPTS. ENG. DEV. PLAN-ORBITER V2               | 07JL72       |      | 084        |
| NA           |              | MSC-04240   |     | PRELIM. MISSION PROFILE-DESC. + LAND                   | 07JL72       |      | 085        |
| NA           | 27AF71       | MSC-04243   |     | PRE-ENTRY TST PLANNING-ORBITER                         | 07JL72       |      | 086        |
| NA           | 24AG70       | 17618H004 0 |     | ENTRY CORRIDOR FOR H1 L/D (TRW)                        | 07JL72       |      | 087        |
| NA           | 06AF72       |             |     | FLIGHT PERS. COMP. + SIMULATOR RES-INF                 | 07JL72       |      | 088        |
| NA           | 04JF72       | C.OLASKY    |     | PROGRAM PLAN-PROCEDURES DEVELOPMENT                    | 28JE72       | H    | 089        |
| SI           | 28JA72       | ER-C94      |     | HFTS PROJECTED CONFIGURATION                           | JE72         | H    | 090        |
| NR           | 19JF72       |             |     | AVIONICS WEEK-NAR PHASE C/D CONFIG.                    | 19JE72       |      | 091        |
| NR           |              |             |     | PRELIM NAR CONTROLS DISPLAY LAYOUT                     |              |      | 092        |
| SI           | 15JL72       | SSPEMM31    |     | SSP DATA BOOK  |              |      | 093        |
| NA           | 30AF71       | MSC-04347   |     | SHUTTLE TOUCHDOWN REQUIREMENTS                         |              |      | 094        |

FORM 1113

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## SMSS REFERENCE DOCUMENT LISTING

PAGE 1-26

| DOC.<br>SRCE | DOC.<br>DATE | NUMBER      | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE  | DATE<br>RECD | LOCN | SEQ<br>NO. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----|---|--------------|------|------------|
| AF           | 00MR72       | HUMMR0772   |     | TRANSFER OF INET TRAINING + SYNTH FLIGHT TRAINING SYS   | 28JL72       | H    | 095        |
| NA           | 30JE70       | THX-2101    |     | FLIGHT TEST RESULTS FOR SPACE SHUTTLES (LIFT, BODIES)   | 28JL72       | H    | 096        |
| NA           | 11DC70       | MSC-02542   |     | TYPICAL SHUTTLE MISSION PROFILES + ATT TIME LINE VOL3   | 28JL72       | H    | 097        |
| NA           | 07AG70       | NAS910455   |     | STUDY OF PERSONAL HYGIENE FOR FUTURE MANNED MISSIONS    | 28JL72       | H    | 098        |
| NA           | 01OC71       | MSC-C-005   |     | GEN SPEC CONTRLS, FUNC DESIGN REQMTS MANNED SPACECRAFT  | 28JL72       | H    | 099        |
| NA           | 01NV71       | MSC-D-007   |     | GEN SPEC DISPLAYS, FUNC DESIGN REQMTS MANNED SPACECRAFT | 28JL72       | H    | 100        |
| NA           | 30OC70       | MSC-03779   |     | HOUSEKEEPING CONCEPTS-WASTE CONTROL TASKS + SYS VOL 1   | 28JL72       | H    | 101        |
| NA           | 12MR71       | MSC-04062   |     | ORBITER FLIGHT TECH + LANDING PT. SUBORBIT ABORT CNTRL  | 28JL72       | H    | 102        |
| NA           | 00FF71       | NAS9-4045   |     | KAN RULE INTEG VEHICULAR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYS     | 28JL72       | H    | 103        |
| NA           | 25JE71       | MSC-03305   |     | ICD FOR SPACE SHUTTLE SYSTEM                            | 28JL72       | H    | 104        |
| NA           | 27JL71       | MSC-04711   |     | ORBITER FLIGHT TECHNIQUES FOR FLYBACK ABORTS            | 28JL72       | H    | 105        |
| NA           | 11NV71       | MSC-05148   |     | PAYLOAD CG ANALYSIS FOR SHUTTLE, SIDE-BY-SIDE LOADING   | 28JL72       | H    | 106        |
| NA           | 10JA72       | MSC-05812   |     | PAYLOAD CG ANALYSIS FOR SHUTTLE, END-TO-END LOADING     | 28JL72       | H    | 107        |
| NA           | 14DC71       | MSC067143   |     | PILOTED SIMUL STUDY-UNPOWERED CROSSWIND LANDINGS        | 28JL72       | H    | 108        |
| NA           | 00JL71       | NAS911140   |     | CHECKOUT SYS SUMMARY REPORT/UNIV CONTROL-DISPLAY CONS   | 28JL72       | H    | 109        |
| NA           | 00DC71       | NAS912420   |     | TIFS SIMUL OF SSV LANDING APPROACH-MONTHLY REPORT       | 28JL72       | H    | 110        |
| NA           | 15DC71       | NAS912218   |     | DEV OF OPTIMUM SIMUL OF SPACE STATION COMM TECHNIQUE    | 28JL72       | H    | 111        |
| NA           | 00DC71       | NAS912200   |     | SSV ENTRY SIMULATION                                    | 28JL72       | H    | 112        |
| NA           | 00DC71       | NAS910950   |     | STUDY ANALYSIS REPORT OF SSV MANUAL DOCKING SIMULATOR   | 28JL72       | H    | 113        |
| NA           | 24SF71       | AD444403    |     | AIRCRAFT FLIGHT TEST INSTR ANALYSIS FOR SSV             | 28JL72       | H    | 114        |
| NA           | 04FF72       | NAS912420   |     | TIFS SIMUL OF SSV LANDING APPROACH-MONTHLY REPORT       | 28JL72       | H    | 115        |
| NA           | 14DC71       | NAS9-2129   |     | INTEG SPACE PROGRAM + VEHICLE SYS ANALYSIS-STUDY B      | 28JL72       | H    | 116        |
| NA           | 00AG71       | NAS9-2129   |     | INTEG OPERATIONS/PAYLOAD/FLEET ANALYSIS VOL 2 PAYLOAD   | 28JL72       | H    | 117        |
| NA           | 00AG71       | NAS9-2129   |     | INTEG OPERATIONS/PAYLOAD/FLEET ANALYSIS VOL 3 MISSION   | 28JL72       | H    | 118        |
| NA           | 00AG71       | NAS9-2129   |     | INTEG OPERATIONS/PAYLOAD/FLEET ANALYSIS VOL 3 EXEC SM   | 28JL72       | H    | 119        |
| NA           | 15JA72       | MSC06723    |     | SIMUL EVAL OF MANUAL CONTROL MODES-UNPOWERED DELTA/WG   | 28JL72       | H    | 120        |
| NA           | 02JE71       | NAS910960   |     | SPACE SHUTTLE OPERATIONS REVIEW                         | 28JL72       | H    | 121        |
| NA           | 05JA71       | NAS910960   |     | SPACE STATION DOCKING/PAYLOAD XFER TRADE STUDY RESULT   | 28JL72       | H    | 122        |
| TR           | 17FF72       | 724910432   |     | DEF OF ORBITER FLIGHT ENVELOPE + INVESTIGATION FLT-TS   | 28JL72       | H    | 123        |
| TR           | 25FF71       | 717251322   |     | SSV COMMUNICATIONS COVERAGE V-POLAR ORBIT               | 28JL72       | H    | 124        |
| NA           | 10JA72       | MSC0672-5   |     | PROTECT SPACE SHUTTLE-SSV ENTRY SIMULATION              | 28JL72       | H    | 125        |
| NR           | 02AF71       | SVZ1-13     |     | SSV CREW STATION REVIEW NO. 2                           | 28JL72       | H    | 126        |
| NA           | 25JE71       | MSC-03310   |     | SSV OPERATIONS PLAN FOR PHASE C/D VOL. 2 ORBITER        | 28JL72       | H    | 127        |
| NA           | 00MA71       | MSC-04411   |     | SSV PAYLOAD HANDLING + DOCKING                          | 28JL72       | H    | 128        |
| NA           | 14AF71       | A71-36409   |     | ORBITAL CARGO TRANSFER SYSTEM                           | 28JL72       | H    | 129        |
| NA           | 00JL71       | NAS911948   |     | SPACE STATION BUILDUP SIMULATION-FINAL REPORT           | 28JL72       | H    | 130        |
| NA           | 10FE71       | SSPI-27     |     | SSV EVALUATION OF FOUR SIDESTICK CONTROLLERS ON SIMUL   | 28JL72       | H    | 131        |
| NA           | 16MA72       | MSC-04813 1 |     | SSV PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES-                           | 01AG72       | H    | 132        |
| NP           | 00JL72       | 22SV18329   |     | DISPLAYS + CONTRLS MECHANIZATION SUMMARY                | 01AG72       | H    | 133        |
| NA           |              | RFP INFO    |     | SSV PROPOSER DOCUMENTATION INFORMATION                  | 01AG72       | H    | 134        |
| NP           | 00JL72       | SK C+D      |     | PRELIMINARY CONTROL + DISPLAY PANEL SKETCH              | 10AG72       | H    | 135        |
| NP           | 14MA71       | NAS910960   |     | FLIGHT STATION + VISION PLOT-ORBITER                    | 01AG72       | H    | 136        |
| NP           | 01JE71       | NAS910960   |     | FLIGHT CONTROL + DISPLAYS                               | 01AG72       | H    | 137        |
| NR           | 10JE71       | NAS910960   |     | CARGO DOCKING CONTROL STATION                           | 01AG72       | H    | 138        |
| NR           | 14FF71       | NAS910960   |     | MANIPULATOR ARMS-OPERATING STATION TV + LIGHTING        | 01AG72       | H    | 139        |
| SI           | 02AG72       |             |     | MINUTES-NASA/SINGER MEETING 4 C ULASKY SMS PROGRAM      | 02AG72       | H    | 140        |
| SI           | 02AG72       |             |     | MINUTES-NASA/SINGER MEETING 4 B SWINT MAIN ENGINE ICD   | 02AG72       | H    | 141        |
| NP           | 25JE71       | MSC-03310   |     | SSV OPERATIONS PLAN FOR PHASE C/D VOL 3 BOOSTER         | 03AG72       | H    | 142        |
| AE           | 00AG71       | NASACR      |     | INTEGRATED OPERATION/PAYLOAD/FLEET ANALYSIS VOL 4       | 03AG72       | H    | 143        |
| AI           | 05JA71       | A71-36642   |     | PRELIM RESULTS MANNED CARGO XFER STUDY UNDER ZERO G     | 03AG72       | H    | 144        |

FORM 1113

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## SMSS REFERENCE DOCUMENT LISTING

PAGE 1-27

| DOC.<br>SRCE | DOC.<br>DATE | NUMBER      | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE   | DATE<br>RECD | LOCN | SEQ<br>NO. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----|--|--------------|------|------------|
| NA           | 00JF71       | N70-40951   |     | SPACE XPORTATION SYS TECH VOL 6 INTEGRATED ELEC/POWER  | 03AG72       | H    | 145        |
| NA           | 00JL72       | DCPS-1      |     | CREW PROCEDURE, TASK DESCRIPTION-POST ABORT            | 03AG72       | H    | 146        |
| NR           | 04FE71       | SV71-13     |     | SSV CREW STATION REVIEW NO 2                           | 03AG72       | H    | 147        |
| NR           | 17MA71       | VA70-6001   |     | CREW COMPARTMENT-DELTA ORBITER                         | 04AG72       | Hb   | 148        |
| NR           | 14JF71       | VA70-3103   |     | CREW COMPARTMENT-AND IVA TUNNEL STRUCTURE              | 04AG72       | Hb   | 149        |
| SR           | 04NV71       | N71-20624   |     | GENERAL PURPOSE SIMULATOR SYSTEM STUDY-                | 04AG72       | H    | 150        |
| SE           |              | PROPOSAL    |     | SOC PROPOSAL MICROPROGRAM PROCESSORS IN AVIONICS       | 07AG72       | Hb   | 151        |
| NA           | 24MR72       | MSC-06747   |     | GNC S/W FUNCTIONAL REQ. HOR. FLIGHT OPERATIONS         | 07AG72       | Hb   | 152        |
| NR           | 21MR67       |             |     | CREWMAN OPTICAL ALIGNMENT SIGHT XCOAST APOLLO SPEC     | 09AG72       | Hb   | 153        |
| HC           | 00AG66       | M-1043      |     | DDP 516 GP COMPUTER USERS GUIDE                        | 10AG72       | H    | 154        |
| HC           | 00AG66       | M-978       |     | DDP 516 GP COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE MANUAL       | 10AG72       | H    | 155        |
| MI           | 14JL70       | 23A 22-70   |     | SSV REENTRY NAV. BARO ALTIMETER AND VOR/DME            | 10AG72       | Hb   | 156        |
| MI           | 16FE72       | 23A 11-72   |     | ENTRY + TERMINAL NAV USING MLS OR AILS + VOR/DME       | 10AG72       | Hb   | 157        |
| MI           | 040C71       | 23A 49-71   |     | ENTRY + LANDING ORBITER USING PRS NAV AID              | 10AG72       | Hb   | 158        |
| NA           | 31J172       | MSC-03690 C |     | SS ORBITER GNC S/W FUNCT. REQMENTS VERTICAL FLIGHT OPN | 10AG72       | Hb   | 159        |
| NA           | 27JE72       | MSC-06900   |     | SS BASELINE ACUMODATIONS FOR PAYLOADS                  | 10AG72       | Hb   | 160        |
| NA           | 29NV71       | LA112971- 1 |     | SSV PROGRAM AVIONICS SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS            | 14AG72       | Hb   | 161        |
| NA           | 11AP72       | 502-23-33   |     | CENTRAL MULTIPROCESSOR + MAN-MACHINE TECHNIQUES        | 11AG72       | Hb   | 162        |
| MC           | 09AG72       | MSC-06744   |     | DESIGN REQ. SPEC. VISUAL SIMULATION FOR SMS APRELIM.1  | 11AG72       | Hb   | 163        |
| NR           |              | VE7C-0029   |     | CABIN STUDY NO.12A (DRAWING)                           | 15AG72       | Hb   | 164        |
| NR           | DC71         | VE7C-0705   |     | ORBITAL DISPLAYS + MAN FLT CONTROLS SUBSYS CONF.       | 01AG72       | H    | 165        |
| NR           | 12MA72       | PROPOSAL    |     | SPACE SHUTTLE PROGRAM TECHNICAL PROPOSAL VOL.3         | 17AG72       | Hb   | 166        |
| NR           | MA72         | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM AERO DESIGN DATA BOOK VOL. 1 ORBITER        | 17AG72       | Hb   | 167        |
| NR           | MA72         | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM AERO DESIGN DATA BOOK VOL. 2 MATED VEHICLE  | 17AG72       | Hb   | 168        |
| NR           | MA72         | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM THERMODYNAMIC DESIGN DATA BOOK              | 17AG72       | Hb   | 169        |
| NR           | AP72         | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM FLIGHT CONTROL DATA BOOK                    | 17AG72       | Hb   | 170        |
| NR           |              | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM EXTERNAL TANK                               | 17AG72       | Hb   | 171        |
| HC           |              | HDC-601     |     | DIGITAL COMPUTER GENERAL DESCRIPTION                   | 23AG72       | H    | 172        |
| HC           |              | HDC-601     |     | DIGITAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION          | 23AG72       | H    | 173        |
| HC           |              | HDC-601     |     | PLATED WIRE MEMORY TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION               | 23AG72       | H    | 174        |
| SK           | NV71         | SKC-2000    |     | SUBROUTINE LIBRARY REFERENCE MANUAL                    | 22AG72       | H    | 175        |
| NA           | 17AP72       | 50M22157    |     | S3MC ACTUATOR SERVO LOOP SPECIFICATIONS-MSFC           | 22AG72       | H    | 176        |
| NA           | 10AP72       | IEEE CONF   |     | DIGITAL CONTROLLER FOR HIGH PRESSURE ROCKET ENGINE     | 22AG72       | H    | 177        |
| NR           | 12MA72       | PROPOSAL    |     | SS PROGRAM TEST PROPOSAL                               | 24AG72       | H    | 178        |
| NA           | 27SF66       | ISOPC       |     | INTERPRETIVE SIMULATION APOLLO GUIDANCE COMPUTER       | 01SE72       | Hb   | 179        |
| NA           | 18AL72       | VISLAL      |     | MINIMUM VISUAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROACH AND LANDING   | 06SE72       | Hb   | 180        |
| NA           | 13AP72       |             |     | SHUTTLE FLIGHT CREW NOMENCLATURE AND DUTIES-FRANKLIN   | 06SE72       | Hb   | 181        |
| NR           | 30AL72       | VL7003013   |     | SHUTTLE CABIN CONCEPTS-PER GEORGE FRANKLIN             | 06SE72       | Hb   | 182        |
| NR           | 15MA72       | PROPOSAL    |     | SUPPORTING FUNCTIONAL ABSTRACTS                        | 07SE72       | H    | 183        |
| NR           | 15JE72       | PROPOSAL    |     | ORAL DISCUSSIONS                                       | 07SE72       | H    | 184        |
| NA           | 26JL72       | HAL MEMO    |     | MINUTES HAL DEVELOPMENT MEETING 5                      | 07SE72       | Hb   | 185        |
| NA           |              |             |     | LOWER PIVOT OF CONSOLE (PILOT SEAT TILT DRAWING)       | 07SE72       | Hb   | 186        |
| IF           |              | AP101/SP1   |     | 13M OBC CANDIDATES FOR SHUTTLE                         | 11SE72       | Hb   | 187        |
| AI           | 20JL71       | ATAA        |     | SHUTTLE UTILIZATION FOR SORTIES AND AUTOMATED PAYLOAD  | 14SE72       | H    | 188        |
| NA           | 06J172       | MSC-07069   |     | ABORT CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT PARALLEL SRM SHUTTLE       | 14SE72       | H    | 189        |
| NA           | 20JE71       | MSC-05276   |     | SHUTTLE INCREMENTAL VERTICAL FLIGHT TEST ASCENT STUDY  | 14SE72       | H    | 190        |
| NA           | 17AL72       | MSC-07238   |     | A REPRESENTATIVE REENTRY AND LANDING FOR SHUTTLE       | 14SE72       | H    | 191        |
| NA           | 10MA72       | MSC-06869   |     | ABORT CONTROL CONSIDERATIONS DURING 0400/EOH LAUNCH    | 14SE72       | H    | 192        |
| NA           | 16MA72       | MSC-04026   |     | COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS-SHUTTLE ASCENT TRAJ GRAVITY TURN  | 14SE72       | H    | 193        |
| NA           | 22FE72       | MSC-05890   |     | LANDING CHARACTERISTICS OF THE 040A ORBITER            | 14SE72       | H    | 194        |

FORM 1-73

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

| DOC.<br>SRCE | DOC.<br>DATE | NUMBER     | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE  | DATE<br>RECD | LOCN | SEQ<br>NO. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----|---|--------------|------|------------|
| NA           | 06JF71       | MSC-05239  |     | LANDING CHARACTERISTICS OF 3 SHUTTLE CONFIGURATIONS   | 14SE72       | H    | 195        |
| NA           | 26J172       | MSC-07159  |     | HANDILLY FLOWN FINAL APPROACH PATHS FOR ORBITER       | 14SE72       | H    | 196        |
| NA           | 16JE72       | MSC-07044  |     | ASCENT CONTROL CAPABILITY OF A PARALLEL SRM SHUTTLE   | 14SE72       | H    | 197        |
| NA           | 37A172       | MSC-07224  |     | PRELIM. SHUTTLE ABORT STUDY USING SRM                 | 14SE72       | H    | 198        |
| NA           | 06MR72       | MSC-06002  |     | OPTIMAL ASCENT FLYBACK TRAJECTORIES FOR SHUTTLE       | 14SE72       | H    | 199        |
| NA           | 15MR72       | 13M150000  |     | SPACE SHUTTLE ORBITER VEHICLE/ENGINE 470K VACUUM ICD  | 01SE72       | H    | 200        |
| NA           | 19MA72       | TM X-2570  |     | ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL BUFFER PROBLEMS SSV           | 14SP72       | H    | 201        |
| NR           | 000C71       | CP320R003  |     | SPACE SHUTTLE MAIN ENGINE CEI SPEC                    | 14SP72       | H    | 202        |
| NR           | 00JL70       | SSE4.1A-4  |     | SSE BASELINE CONFIGURATION CHANGE                     | 14SP72       | H    | 203        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A-5  |     | SSE CPL CAPABILITY                                    | 14SP72       | H    | 204        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A-8  |     | SSE FUEL TANK PRESSURIZATION TAPOFF STUDY             | 14SP72       | H    | 205        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A-9  |     | SSE SELECTION OF 1550 DEG F MAIN TURBINE OPER. TEMP   | 14SP72       | H    | 206        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A11  |     | SSE DUAL VS SINGLE PREBURNER STUDY                    | 14SP72       | H    | 207        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A12  |     | SSE PRESTART PROPELLANT CONDITIONING SYSTEM           | 14SP72       | H    | 208        |
| NR           | 00J170       | SSE4.1A17  |     | SSE TRANSLATING NOZZLE-ORBITER SSME                   | 14SP72       | H    | 209        |
| NR           | 00AG70       | SSE4.1A24  |     | SSE BASELINE ENGINE CONFIGURATION CHANGE              | 14SP72       | H    | 210        |
| NA           | 15MR72       | 13M15000 D |     | ORBITER VEHICLE/ENGINE 470K VACUUM ICD                | 14SP72       | H    | 211        |
| NA           | 27JE72       | MSC-06900  |     | BASELINE ACCOMMODATION FOR PAYLOADS                   | 14SP72       | H    | 212        |
| MC           | 01AG72       | MSC-04422  |     | AUXILIARY PROCESSION STUDY                            | 14SP72       | H    | 213        |
| NR           | 01JA72       | NAS912046  |     | APS PROPELLANT THERMAL CONDITIONER STUDY REPORT 7     | 14SP72       | H    | 214        |
| NR           | 01DC71       | NAS912046  |     | APS PROPELLANT THERMAL CONDITIONER STUDY REPORT 6     | 14SP72       | H    | 215        |
| NR           | 01J172       | NAS912046  |     | APS PROPELLANT THERMAL CONDITIONER STUDY REPORT 13    | 14SP72       | H    | 216        |
| MT           | 23JF72       | MDCL0557   |     | REUSABLE SURFACE INSULATION THERMAL PROTECTION-ADDED  | 14SP72       | H    | 217        |
| NA           | 30MA72       | TM X-2570  |     | REUSABLE SURFACE INSULATION PRELIMINARY DATA          | 14SP72       | H    | 218        |
| NA           | 24DC70       | TM V02123  |     | NAV FOR SSV APPROACH + LANDING-PREC RANGE-MICRO SCAN  | 14SP72       | H    | 219        |
| NA           | 19MA72       | TM X-2570  |     | INFLIGHT AEROAUSTIC ENVIRONMENT FOR SSV               | 14SP72       | H    | 220        |
| NR           | 21JL70       | MSC-00718  |     | SPACE STATION CREW OPERATIONS DEFINITION              | 20SP72       | H    | 221        |
| AF           | 30AG72       | PRELIM.    |     | DDO SHUTTLE SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS                       | 20SP72       | H    | 222        |
| SK           | SP72         | SKC-2000   |     | SKC-2000 ADVANCED DIGITAL COMPUTER                    | 20SP72       | H    | 223        |
| NR           | 14J172       | RC1007     |     | CONTROLLER SPACE SHUTTLE MAIN ENGINE                  | 22SP72       | H    | 224        |
| NR           | 14J172       | RC1010     |     | COMPUTER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS-CONTROLLER              | 22SP72       | H    | 225        |
| NR           | 30MA72       | RLOC001 B  |     | ENGINE BALANCE AND DYNAMIC MODEL                      | 22SP72       | H    | 226        |
| NR           | 15NV71       | N72-23908  |     | SPACE + PLANETARY ENVIRONMENT CRITERIA GUIDELINE-1971 | 22SP72       | H    | 227        |
| NA           | 11SF72       | DRAFT      |     | CREW/COMPUTER INTERFACE + DISPLAY FORMATS DEFINITION  | 22SP72       | H    | 228        |
| NA           |              |            |     | SPACE SHUTTLE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT-LEVEL 1   | 22SP72       | H    | 229        |
| NA           | 26JA72       | MSC-07070  |     | ANALYSIS OF SHUTTLE ORBITER FERRY METHODS             | 22SP72       | H    | 230        |
| NA           | 00AF72       | STDH101.1  |     | SPACECRAFT TRAINING + DATA NETWORK-BASELINE DOC.      | 29SP72       | H    | 231        |
| NR           | 12NV71       | MSC-03329  |     | ALTERNATE AVIONICS SYS STUDY + PHASE B EXTENSION      | 29SP72       | H    | 232        |
| NR           | 21JL70       | MSC-00718  |     | SPACE STATION CREW OPERATIONS DEF PHASE B             | 29SP72       | H    | 233        |
| XF           |              |            |     | REAL TIME 6 DEG FREEDOM AIRCRAFT SIMULATION - SL-1    | 050C72       | H    | 234        |
| NA           | FR72         | SD72-SA32  |     | SPACE TUG DESIGN STUDY-VOLS 1,2,3-1,3-2,4,5           | 29SP72       | H    | 235        |
| NA           | 24JL71       | MSC-04075  |     | FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE REQ-SHUTTLE AVIONICS SYS       | 29SP72       | H    | 236        |
| RR           |              |            |     | DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS SELF-CHECK                    | 050C72       | H    | 237        |
| GE           |              |            |     | SYSTEMS OPERATION SIMULATOR                           | 050C72       | H    | 238        |
| CP           |              |            |     | ROLE OF MICROPROGRAMMING IN FOURTH GENERATION COMPU   | 050C72       | H    | 239        |
| IR           |              |            |     | AEROSPACE SYSTEMS IMPLICATIONS OF MICROPROGRAMMING    | 050C72       | H    | 240        |
| NA           | 10AG72       | SSPFT2167  |     | LONGITUDINAL + LATERAL-DIRECTIONAL DATA VL 70-000001  | 050C72       | H    | 241        |
| MT           | 06SP72       | 982-HC-02  |     | MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT-SIMUL COMPLEX STUDY           | 050C72       | H    | 242        |
| AF           | 040C72       | ZR1        |     | DDO SHUTTLE MISSION SIMULATOR PLANNING DATA           | 050C72       | H    | 243        |
| GP           | OLF          | LIS440121  |     | ICD FOR INTERP SIMUL LM GUIDANCE COMP/LMS             | 050C72       | H    | 244        |

## SMSS REFERENCE DOCUMENT LISTING

PAGE 1-29

| DOC.<br>SRCE | DOC.<br>DATE | NUMBER    | REV | DOCUMENT TITLE   | DATE<br>RECD | LOCN | SEQ<br>NO. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|--|--------------|------|------------|
| NA           | 21JF69       | FHP-5-2   |     | BLD NO 5 MISSION SIMULATION + TRAINING FACILITY        | 050C72       | Ho   | 245        |
|              |              |           |     | AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SYS-DIGITAL SIMULATION FACILITY    | 050C72       | Ho   | 246        |
|              |              |           |     | A REAL TIME KAHAR SIMUL USING APL DIGITAL COMP LINKS   | 050C72       | Ho   | 247        |
|              |              |           |     | A COMPARISON OF 3 TYPES OF MANUAL CONTROLS-3RD ORDER   | 050C72       | Ho   | 248        |
| IN           | FE72         |           |     | INERTIAL SYS FUNCTIONAL + DESIGN REQ FOR ORBITER-B     | 050C72       | Ho   | 249        |
|              |              |           |     | REAL TIME SPACE VEHICLE + USE SOFTWARE SIMULATOR-COO   | 050C72       | Ho   | 250        |
|              |              |           |     | TORQUE SENSITIVITY A-FUNCTION OF KNOB RADIIUS + LOAD   | 050C72       | u    | 251        |
| MI           | AG72         | E-2708    |     | ENERGY MANAGEMENT DURING SHUTTLE TRANSITION            | 050C72       | Ho   | 252        |
|              | AF72         |           |     | SYSTEM 86 LIBRARY                                      | 050C72       | Ho   | 253        |
| NA           | JI72         | MSC-07036 |     | SIMULATION OF PLANNED SPACE FLIGHT FOR CREW TRAINING   | 060C72       | Ho   | 254        |
| SI           | 27SF72       |           |     | PROGRAMMING ELEMENTS SMS TRAINING-BURKE/VANSUCKEL/GRA  | 050C72       | Ho   | 255        |
| MI           | MR72         |           |     | PROJECT INTREX   | 29SP72       | Ho   | 256        |
| IB           |              |           |     | AP 101   | 100C72       |      | 257        |
|              |              |           |     | VISUAL STUDY McDONNELL-DOUGLAS                         | 100C72       |      | 258        |
|              |              |           |     | COMPUTER STUDY McDONNELL-DOUGLAS                       | 100C72       |      | 259        |
|              |              |           |     | SHUTTLE DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE                           | 100C72       |      | 260        |
|              |              |           |     | LMS CREW TRAINING SCHEDULE                             | 100C72       |      | 261        |
| GE           | AF72         | NAS011946 |     | REMOTE MANIPULATOR DYNAMIC SIMULATION                  | 100C72       |      | 262        |
| MA           | AF72         | CR123570  |     | SHUTTLE PROP SYS UNBOARD CHECKOUT + MONITORING DEV     | 100C72       |      | 263        |
| CC           | 06MA72       | CR61376   |     | COMPUTER SYS SIMULATION + ANALYSIS                     | 100C72       |      | 264        |
| IN           | 16FF72       | N7221203  |     | ADV SFTWR TECH FOR DATA MGMT SYS VOL 3-PROG LANGUAGE   | 100C72       |      | 265        |
| IN           | 16FE72       | N7221205  |     | ADV SFTWR TECH FOR DATA MGMT SYS VOL 2-SSV EXEC SYS    | 100C72       |      | 266        |
| IN           | 16JF71       | N7221204  |     | ADV SFTWR TECH FOR DATA MGMT SYS VOL 1-SSV S- STUDY    | 100C72       |      | 267        |
| MS           | 07MA72       | CR123569  |     | FLIGHT PROGRAM LANGUAGE REGMT                          | 100C72       |      | 268        |
| SH           | - 71         |           |     | ATC FOR THE SEVENTIES PART 1                           | 100C72       |      | 269        |
| SH           | - 71         |           |     | ATC FOR THE SEVENTIES PART 2                           | 100C72       |      | 270        |
| SH           | - 71         |           |     | ATC FOR THE SEVENTIES PART 3                           | 100C72       |      | 271        |
| AI           | 06MA71       | A71-30381 |     | PROC TECH FOR REAL TIME SYS FORM EXPERIENCE + EXPERMT  | 100C72       |      | 272        |
| NA           | DE70         | IN-1-6088 |     | DESIGN E OPER KAHAR OF CENTRAL ONLINE DATA PROC-LANGLY | 100C72       |      | 273        |
| TN           | AF71         | TSC-FAA71 |     | CONCEPTUAL NETWORK MODEL OF AIR TRANS SYS              | 100C72       |      | 274        |
| MA           | JA71         | CR118310  |     | VIRTUAL MEMORY SYS DESIGN                              | 100C72       |      | 275        |
| RA           | JA71         | CR118868  |     | EXPERIENCE WITH EXTENDABLE COMPUTER SYS SIMULATOR      | 100C72       |      | 276        |
| MT           | MR71         | MTR-1995  |     | AIRCRAFT MOCKUP COMPUTER PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS        | 100C72       |      | 277        |
| AI           | 05MR68       |           |     | PROGRAM FOR AIRCRAFT KODDER REAL DESIGN                | 100C72       |      | 278        |
| AI           | 05MR69       |           |     | OPTIMUM KNOB DIAMETER                                  | 100C72       |      | 279        |
| AI           | 05MR69       |           |     | DESIREABLE DIMENSIONS FOR CONCENTRIC CONTROLS          | 100C72       |      | 280        |
| MI           | JFA9         | CR106370  |     | MANUAL CONTROL OF UNSTABLE VEHICLES-KINESTHETIC CUES   | 100C72       |      | 281        |
| RA           | AL69         | RM-6027   |     | ONLINE DEBUGGER FOR 05900 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS   | 100C72       |      | 282        |
| MA           | JA70         | CR110445  |     | METHOD FOR UNIFIED HARDWARE-SOFTWARE DESIGN            | 100C72       |      | 283        |

FORM 11113

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-1

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.0 Mission Envelopes

REF.  
KEY

### 2.1 Space Missions

This discussion breaks the full space missions down into three phases-launch to orbit insertion, orbit through the de-orbit maneuver to the entry point (.05 g or h = 400,000 ft.) and finally entry to touchdown and roll-out. Although the potential for any of these phases is unlimited for the space shuttle as presently conceived with expansion capabilities, the study to determine simulation requirements can be approached under these three phases of the space mission and then investigation of the requirements under specific mission or tank/maneuver dictates to determine the total requirements. The latter is addressed here for the Space Mission/Envelope under Payloads, specific Reference Mission, Timelines, Aborts, and Mission Operations.



|                      |  |                     |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>2-2</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.            |

## 2.1.1 Launch Phase

REF.  
KEY

### 2.1.1.1 Requirements

Shuttle Space missions will be launched from both KSC and the WTR. Crew ingress is expected about one hour prior to launch.

1 Prelaunch activities are required for checklist and countdown activity including:

Systems activation

Powered flight navigation initialization

Launch control monitor initialization

Timing functions

Checklist

Transfer from External to Internal power

2 The shuttle orbiter will be launched with an external H<sub>2</sub> tank attached  
3 to the lower fuselage, and with two recoverable 156 inch solid rocket  
4 motors attached to the External Tank. Thrust during the first stage  
2 boost will be provided by the Solid Rocket Motors (SRM) and the Orbiter Main Engines (ME) firing in parallel. The vehicle will be controlled by Orbiter main engine TVC, augmented during periods of high dynamic pressure by orbiter elevons and rudder (chiefly for roll control). Guidance will command a vertical rise for five seconds after liftoff, followed by a pitch profile. Roll to flight azimuth is accomplished during pitchover. Attitude commands are programmed as functions of velocity, to provide good orbiter engine-out performance. The pitch profile is designed to minimize gimbal requirements. Body-mounted accelerometer feedback is included in the control system from about 25 seconds after launch to about 95 seconds after launch for load relief. At staging, the

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-3

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

SRM's will be separated from the External Tank/Orbiter and the Orbiter ME's will continue firing to orbit insertion. After staging, an adaptive guidance program is initiated for steering to orbit insertion, Orbiter main engines will be throttled to limit longitudinal acceleration to a maximum of 3 g's. After insertion, the external tank will be vented, then jettisoned and deorbited. Typical launch envelope parameters are:

|  | <u>Easterly</u> | <u>Resupply</u> | <u>Polar</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Max q: $q = \text{lb/ft}^2$                      | 639             | 642             | 648          |
| $t = \text{sec}$                                 |                 |                 | 54           |
| $h = \text{ft}$                                  |                 |                 | 35,300       |
| $V_r = \text{ft/sec}$                            |                 |                 | 1,760        |
| weight lb.                                       |                 |                 | 3,137,564    |
| Mach   |                 |                 | 1.81         |
| Thrust (lb)                                      | 7,982,000       | 7,982,000       | 7,982,000    |
| Staging: $\propto$ Relative $q = \text{lb/ft}^2$ | 34.2            | 34.3            | 34.2         |
| $q = \text{lb/ft}^2$                             | 67.8            | 66.1            | 63.5         |
| $t = \text{sec}$                                 | 109.1           | 109.1           | 109.1        |
| $h = \text{ft.}$                                 | 130,300         | 131,200         | 132,800      |
| $V_r = \text{ft/sec}$                            | 4,035           | 4,062           | 4,125        |
| weight (lb.)                                     | 2,035,125       | 2,019,125       | 1,994,125    |
| Mach   | 3.68            | 3.70            | 3.76         |
| Thrust (lb.)                                     | 1,410,000       | 1,410,000       | 1,410,000    |
| Orbit Insertion: $q =$                           | 0               | 0               | 0            |
| $t = \text{sec}$                                 | 546.8           | 548.4           | 551.3        |
| $h = \text{N.M.}$                                | 50              | 50              | 50           |
| dowhrange (N.M.)                                 | 792.2           | 808.3           | 840.2        |

The Orbiter/External Tank will insert into a 50 X 100 N.M. altitude orbit.

2.1.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-4

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

2.1.1.3 Data References

1. 10 pages 6 - 24
2. 20 page I-1; 166, pp. 2 - 34, 2 - 35, 2 - 37
3. 8 page C. 1-4
4. 16 pages 5 - 20
5. 12 pages 3 - 67
6. 20 page IV-6; 166, pp. 2 - 34, 2 - 46, 3 - 60
7. 13 pages 3 - 5
8. 166 page 2 - 17
9. 20 page IV-5

2.1.2 Orbit and Deorbit Phases

2.1.2.1 Requirements

Any of a variety of orbital operations may be required depending upon the objectives of a given mission. Among missions currently foreseen are:

1

Satellite Placement

Satellite Retrieval

Orbital Observation

Orbit-to-Orbit Shuttle Satellite Deployment and Retrieval

Propellant Delivery

2

Propulsive Stage Delivery

Space Station Modular Build-up

|               |  |              |
|---------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-5 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |

REF.  
KEY

- Space Station Resupply
- Rescue

and various combinations of the above. Burns to alter the orbit will be performed by either the Orbital Maneuvering System (OMS) or the Reaction Control System (RCS). The orbiter will be able to attain (considering payload and propellant loading) and return from orbits as high as 500 X 500 N.M. Rendezvous and Docking capability will be provided. On-board rendezvous capability with cooperative targets displaced less than 300 N.M. will exist. The basic mission length will be 7 days but the vehicle design will not prevent orbital mission durations of up to 30 days. Orbital inclinations range to over 90 degrees. Deorbit will be accomplished using the OMS.

#### 2.1.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

#### 2.1.2.3 Data Referneces

1. 46 pages 3-2, 3-3
2. 47 pages 4-19, 4-20, 4-21
3. 20 pages IV-5, IV-19, 20
4. 20 page IV-13
5. 20 page IV-9
6. 20 page IV-20

#### 2.1.3 Entry and Landing Phases

##### 2.1.3.1 Requirements

The orbiter will be able to re-enter and land safely from orbits of up to 500 X 500 N.M., with payloads of as much as 40,000 pounds. Entry acceleration loads will not exceed 3 G's. The orbiter will have a crossrange capability of about 1100 N.M. (adequate to return to launch site after one revolution) to be attained during entry (between 400,000 feet altitude and 50,000 feet altitude), and downrange of about 5000 N.M.

The entry and landing phase can be separated into operational modes:

5 Re-entry: Energy management versus temperature, g-load  
and skip-out constraints

Transition: Maneuver from back side to front side of L/D  
curve

**Terminal Area: Transition to final approach**

Landing: ILS

6 Typical entry trajectory parameters for a high crossrange entry are:

400,000 feet    inertial velocity    25,612 ft/sec

inertial flight path angle       $-0.91^\circ$

$\Delta t$  to 50k feet 33 min.

7 Depending on mission payload requirements, etc., airbreathing engines may be available for use during the final phase. If included, they

8 will permit 15 minutes loiter time at 10,000 feet altitude (standard)

9 day). The orbiter approach speed will be about 250 kts and landing

speed about 152 kts. Touchdown angle of attack is estimated at  $13^\circ$ .

Sink rate at touchdown will not exceed 10 ft/sec. The orbiter will be

11. able to land on a 10,000 foot long, 150 foot wide wet runway. (sea level)

on a 103° F day.

### 2.1.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 2.1.3.3 Data References

1. 20 pages IV-13, IV-18  
2. 20 page IV-6  
3. 18 page IV-5  
4. 16 pages 2 - 4  
5. 46 pages 3-7, 3-8; 7 pages B.2-12, B.2-14  
6. 166 page 2 - 77, 2 - 61

Ref.  
Key

|     |    |              |                                   |
|-----|----|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 7.  | 20 | page IV-9    |                                   |
| 8.  | 20 | page IV-7    |                                   |
| 9.  | 7  | page B.2-11; | 37 pages 4-27, 5-36; 166 Pp. 2-77 |
| 10. | 20 | page IV-17   | 2-52                              |
| 11. | 20 | page IV-10   |                                   |

2.1.4 Payloads, Deploy and Retrieval2.1.4.1 Requirements

The shuttle orbiter will be able to transport payloads of up to 65,000 pounds weight (depending on mission). The shuttle payload bay will have a clear volume 60 feet long and 15 feet in diameter. Payloads, may reach 15-foot diameters and 50-foot lengths, including attachment fittings and handling rings. The vehicle will also provide for up to six additional crewmen (for short durations). The vehicle will provide electrical power and data transmission connections with the payload while attached to the vehicle. Multiple (up to five) payloads and payloads of less than 15 feet diameter can be accommodated using adapter mechanisms. The orbiter will be configured to allow crew access (pressure suit) to the payload bay in flight. Payload center-of-mass locations will be permitted some variation ranging from a 10-foot envelope for maximum payload to a 60-foot envelope for very small payloads. Among payloads currently foreseen are the following:

- o satellites
- o propulsive stages
- o supply modules
- o additional crew
- o space station build-up modules

Payload manipulation will be accomplished by two manipulator arms, roughly similar to human arms.

2.1.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

- A. The RFP merely specifies a payload deployment and retrieval

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-8

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

mechanism. However, contractors discussing the subject appear to largely agree on such a humanoid device.

2.1.4.3 Data References

1. 18 page IV-5
2. 18 page IV-6
3. 18 page IV-9
4. 18 page IV-40
5. 18 page IV-8
6. 33 page 3-19
7. 19 page IV-39
8. 46 pages 3-2 through 3.4
9. 33 page 4-19
10. 34 page 6-117
11. 5c page B.3-K0
12. 20 Section II

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-9

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

### 2.1.5 Reference Missions

The missions for the shuttle vehicle consist of some combination of eight operational sequences. These are:

Ascent

Staging

Tank Disposal

On Orbit

Return to Earth

Rendezvous

Payload Handling

Abort

All missions are planned to include the first five. The missions may include all or some combination of the remaining sequences. These missions are limited in the discussion to:

Vertical Tests

Easterly

Resupply

South Polar

which are representative of the missions to be flown in the space shuttle.



REF.  
KEY

## 2.1.5.1 VERTICAL TESTS

## 2.1.5.1.1 Requirements

A series of vertical test flights will be made to approach the critical tests of the system and sub-systems in increments for reasons of safety. The flights will carry cargo payloads and/or Development Flight Instrumentation (DFI). The tests will also evaluate procedures and the requirements for the Space Tracking and Data Network (STDN). The tests will demonstrate the ability for payload placement and retrieval, and the ability to rendezvous, dock and transfer cargo. The missions will test:

- Structure
- Aerodynamics
- Thermodynamics
- OMS & ACPS
- Navigation
- Communications
- ECLS
- Effects of cargo center of gravity

The DFI is expected to require approximately 2,803 measurements for performance analysis as follows:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-11

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

| Subsystem       | Development Flight Instrumentation |         |         |            |       |          |      |               |       |             |              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|----------|------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
|                 | Meas Quantities                    |         |         |            |       |          |      |               |       | ** Meas Use |              |
|                 | Pressure                           | Thermal | Dynamic | Electrical | Event | Position | Load | Miscellaneous | Total | PCM TM/Rec  | Wideband Rec |
| Aero-surfaces   | 195                                | 253     | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 448   | 448         | -            |
| Vehicle struct  | -                                  | 72      | 286     | -          | -     | -        | 198  | -             | 556   | 270         | 57           |
| Thermal prot    | 20                                 | 831     | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 851   | 851         | -            |
| MPS             | 19                                 | 11      | -       | -          | 22    | -        | -    | -             | 52    | 52          | -            |
| OMS             | -                                  | 7       | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 7     | 7           | -            |
| RCS             | -                                  | 12      | 39      | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 51    | 12          | 39           |
| ABPS            | 80                                 | 80      | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 160   | 160         | -            |
| GN&C            | 24                                 | 6       | -       | -          | 172   | 10       | -    | -             | 212   | 212         | -            |
| COMM            | -                                  | -       | -       | -          | 26    | -        | -    | -             | 26    | 26          | -            |
| EPD             | -                                  | 10      | -       | 9          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 19    | 19          | -            |
| Hydraulic pwr   | 17                                 | 32      | -       | -          | -     | 6        | -    | -             | 55    | 55          | -            |
| ECLSS           | -                                  | -       | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | -     | -           | -            |
| Flt crew supt   | -                                  | 18      | 5       | -          | -     | -        | 4    | 6             | 33    | 30          | 3            |
| Instrumentation | -                                  | 25      | -       | 12         | 3     | -        | -    | -             | 40    | 40          | -            |
| Elect power gen | 23                                 | 50      | 18      | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 91    | 73          | 18           |
| Mech power gen  | -                                  | 12      | 6       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 18    | 12          | 6            |
| D&C             | -                                  | -       | -       | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | -     | -           | -            |
| Orbiter totals  | 378                                | 1419    | 354     | 21         | 223   | 16       | 202  | 6             | 2619  | 2267        | 57           |
| SRM totals      | -                                  | 18      | 12      | -          | -     | -        | -    | -             | 30    | -           | -            |
| ETS totals      | 2                                  | 112     | 30      | -          | 10    | -        | -    | -             | 154   | -           | 30           |
| Grand totals    | 380                                | 1549    | 396     | 21         | 233   | 16       | 202  | 6             | 2803  | 2267        | 57           |

ORBITER DFI (VERTICAL) MEASUREMENT SUMMARY

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-12

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

Constraints for the first mission(s) are:

- Flight profile will not subject vehicle to greater than the design loads, heating and dynamic pressure.
- Range safety restrictions.
- STDN or similar communications, data and tracking required for:
  - Insertion
  - Booster entry and recovery
  - Early revolutions of orbit
  - Orbiter entry and recovery
- Daylight VFR weather at launch and Primary/Secondary landing sites.
- Orbiter to carry JP fuel for 100 miles cruise.
- "Deadstick" landing optimized entry.

The first vertical test flight will be unmanned with a fully operational orbiter. In this case, the mission would be limited to:

- Once-around or
- Five orbits maximum

Control backup to the fully automatic systems would be either from the Chase Aircraft or from the ground. Extensive training will be required in either case.

All deorbit cases range through KSC, Edwards AFB, Hawaii and Guam as potential landing sites for a

|                  |  |                  |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.<br>2-13 |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.         |

REF.  
KEY

54

178

178

20-orbit mission with KSC as prime. If the orbit is circularized at 138 N.M. altitude, the deorbit  $\Delta V$  is 270 fps. If circularization is accomplished, the orbit altitude is expected to be in the range 100 to 350 N.M. Better STDN coverage is achieved at higher altitudes while less contingency RCS deorbit propellant is required at the lower altitudes. The nominal orbit inclination is 28.5°. The higher inclinations ( 40°) provide best landing site accessibility while the lower inclinations provide the best STDN coverage.

#### 2.1.5.1.1.1 STDN

54

The Spacecraft Tracking and Data Network (STDN) is not yet defined, however the assumed number is 22 located in a range from 35.401596S to 57.60 N geocentric latitudes. Orbital inclinations of 25° to 42° afford the best coverage with 32° being optimum.

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

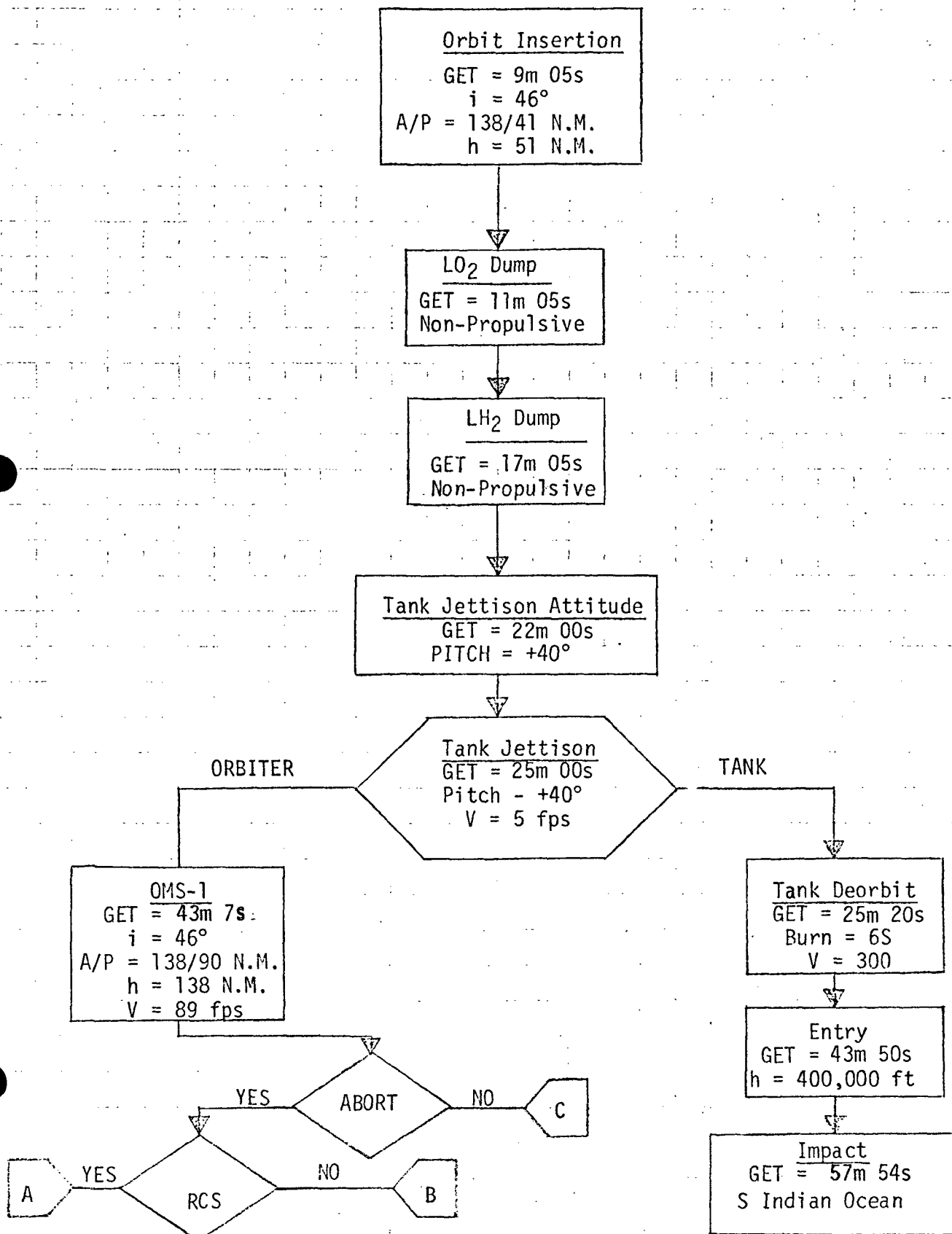
PAGE NO. 2-14

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.1.5.1.1.2 EVENT TIMELINE



DATE 10/20/72

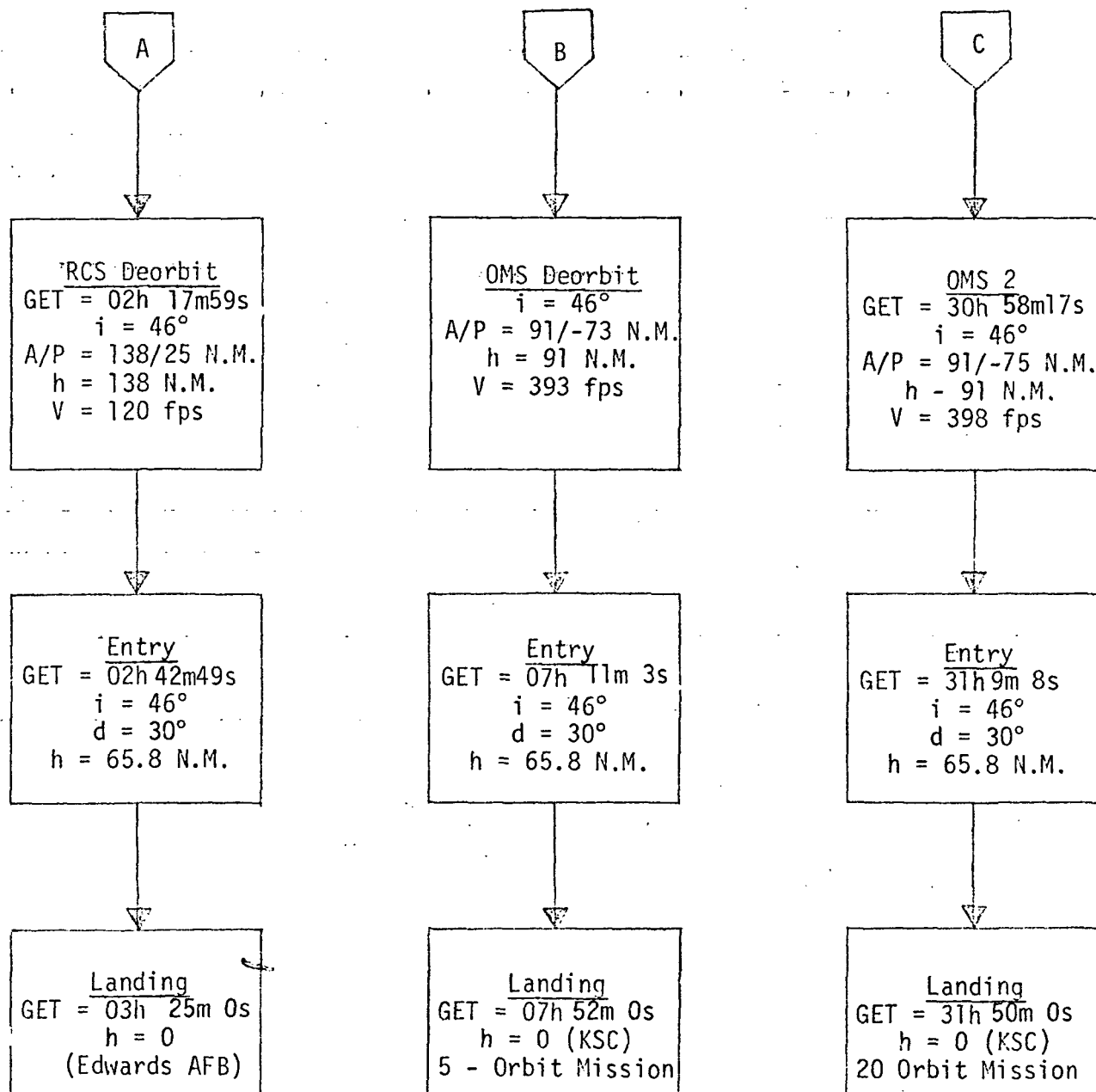
SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-15

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.



REF.  
KEY

## 2.1.5.1.2 Assumptions

During launch-abort the various launch abort modes capability must be simulated with automatic as well as manual take-over. If unmanned, a simulation for remote control of the fly-back vehicle must be provided with requirements yet to be defined. A principle subject of orbital flight testing will be the use of RCS fuel and various failure conditions for the OMS. Accurate state vectors must be maintained to test fly-back with various cross-ranges to the selected landing sites and alternates. Control will be a major consideration during entry - especially during the hypersonic-supersonic transition followed by energy management and guidance to the landing site. Document 54 assumed a different booster than the NAR Proposal (document 166). To attempt to correct for this, insertion time was adjusted to approximately match typical NAR proposal trajectories. This required adjustment of other times as well. LO<sub>2</sub> and LH<sub>2</sub> dump times were assumed to be functions of insertion time only, and were adjusted likewise, other times were assumed functions of geographic position, and were adjusted accordingly, using information in 166, p. 2-17 and 54, p. 23 to estimate the required bias.

## 2.1.5.1.4 References

10

16

54

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-17 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

REF. 2.1.5.2 Easterly Launch  
KEY

#### 2.1.5.2.1 Requirements

20  
PP. IV-5

36  
PP. 4-23

The Easterly Launch mission is baselined to a 100 n.m. circular orbit. The mission will be launched due east and requires payload delivery capability of 65,000 pounds with the orbiter ABES removed. The purpose of the mission is assumed to be placement and/or retrieval of a satellite. The orbiter on-orbit  $\Delta V$  requirement is 950 f.p.s. from the OMS and 120 f.p.s. from the RCS. Approximately 60% of the projected missions are due east launches. The missions involve rendezvous for satellite deploy and/or retrieval, Space Station support, Space Tug (OOS) deploy/retrieval and service or maintenance of space vehicles. The mission may require waiting in orbit for OOS missions which is comparable to station-keeping in Space Station support missions.

The mission operations will include:

46  
PP. 3-12

- Navigation
- Guidance
- Control
- Communications
- Time Schedules
- Mission/Subsystem Constraints Monitoring
- Subsystem Monitoring and Operations
- Planning



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-18

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.1.5.2.2 Timelines

REF.  
KEY

## LAUNCH

| 7 | EVENT           | GET<br>SEC. | ALTITUDE<br>FT. | VELOCITY<br>FPS | REL. GAMMA<br>DEG. | q<br>PSF |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| 8 | Max Q           | 54          | 36000           |                 | 60                 | 639      |
|   | SRM Cut-Off     | 109.1       | 130300          | 4035            | 35                 | 67.8     |
|   | SRM Impact      | 439         | 0               | -               | -                  | -        |
|   | Orbit Insertion |             | 303980          | 24545           | 0                  | -        |

## ORBIT

|    | EVENT            | GET<br>d h m s | APOGEE<br>N.M. | PERIGEE<br>N.M. | $\Delta V$<br>FPS | PURPOSE         |
|----|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|    | Insertion        | 00h09m07s      | 100            | 50              | 0                 | Base            |
|    | Tank Jettison    | 00h22m00s      | 100            | 50              | 3.0               | Tk. Separation  |
|    | OMS-1            | 00h50m35s      | 117            | 100             | 121.7             | Hohmann         |
| 36 | OMS-2            | 01h34m48s      | 117            | 117             | 30.6              | Circularization |
|    | Release Payload  | 03h00m00s      | 117            | 117             | -                 | Payload         |
|    | OMS-3            | 5d15h00m00s    | 141            | 117             | 42.8              | Hohmann         |
|    | OMS-4            | 5d15h54m41s    | 160            | 135             | 127.0             | Hohmann         |
|    | OMS-5            | 5d16h29m44s    | 160            | 160             | 47.0              | Circularization |
|    | TPI V            | 5d18h26m48s    | 171            | 160             | 21.0              | Rendezvous      |
|    | TPF Maneuvers    | 5d18h59m33s    | 170            | 170             | 28.0              | Rendezvous      |
|    | Retrieve Payload | 5d20h00m00s    | 170            | 170             | -                 | Payload         |
|    | Deorbit          | 6d20h16m00s    | 170            | TBD             | 250.0             | Deorbit         |

## ENTRY

|  | EVENT   | GET<br>d h m s | ALTITUDE<br>FT. | VELOCITY<br>FPS | DEG. | q |
|--|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---|
|  | Entry   | 6d20h36m20s    | 400,000         | 25,780          | -1.1 |   |
|  | Landing | 6d21h36m20s    | 0               | -               | -    | - |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-19

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

2.1.5.2.3 Assumptions

None

2.1.5.2.4 References

20 pp. IV-5

36 pp. 4-23

46 pp. 3-12

8 Figure 6.2-1

35 pp. 4-24 through 4-30

166 p. 2 - 17

|      |          |  |          |      |
|------|----------|--|----------|------|
| DATE | 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 2-20 |
| REV. |          |  | REP. NO. |      |

REF.  
KEY

### 2.1.5.3 Resupply

#### 2.1.5.3.1 Requirements

20 The baseline mission is resupply of a station in a 270/270  
pp  
IV-5 n.m. orbit at 55° inclination. Launch is from KSC to accomplish rendezvous  
using a 17 orbit co-elliptic rendezvous sequence. The payload is 25,000  
pounds. The ABES will be installed with fuel to provide 15 minutes loiter at  
20 10,000 feet altitude prior to landing. To meet the latter requirement, the  
IV-20 payload may be reduced. The orbiter on-orbit translational  $\Delta v$  requirement  
is 1400 ft/sec by the OMS, and 120 ft/sec from the RCS. Initial orbit inser-  
tion will be into a 50 by 100 n.m. orbit at 55° inclination. The resupply  
operations will include docking, partial crew transfer, equipment transfer,  
32 undocking and separation, station keeping for 28 days with experiment opera-  
Table 3-1 tions and re-rendezvous for crew retrieval. Pointing accuracy and stability  
is required for Astronomy Experiments and maximum limits for the ECLS system.

#### 2.1.5.3.2 Timelines

|    | EVENT         | GET<br>hms | $\Delta v$<br>F.P.S. | Apogee/<br>Perigee<br>N.M. | Altitude<br>N.M. |
|----|---------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 8  | INSERTION     | 00:09:08   | ---                  | 100/5                      | 50               |
|    | PHASING       | 00:49:50   | 130                  | 123/100                    | 100              |
|    | HEIGHT        | 22:14:58   | 282                  | 260/123                    | 123              |
|    | COELLIPTIC    | 23:00:47   | 238                  | 260/260                    | 260              |
| 50 | TPI           | 24:30:54   | 22                   | 272/260                    | 260              |
|    | BRAKING       | 25:05:04   | 45                   | 270/270                    | 270              |
|    | DOCKING       | 25:35:04   | 10                   | 270/270                    | 270              |
|    | SEPARATION    | 67:20:05   | 10                   | 270/265                    | 270              |
|    | DEORBIT       | 70:20:05   | 494                  | 270/-10                    | 270              |
|    | ENTRY         | 70:52:05   | ---                  | ---                        | 65.8             |
|    | LANDING (KSC) | 71:32:05   | ---                  | ---                        | 0                |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-21

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

NOTE: This timeline is for a minimum stay after resupply.

2.1.5.3.3 Assumptions

None.

2.1.5.3.4 References

20

32

166

## 2.1.5.4 SOUTH POLAR

### 2.1.5.4.1 REQUIREMENTS

The South Polar mission will be launched from the WTR for payload delivery or retrieval in a 100 n.m. circular orbit and return to the launch site after two revolutions. Rendezvous and docking operations will be completed within one revolution. The payload required is 40,000 pounds with the ABES removed. The orbiter translational required is 500 ft/sec from the OMS and 150 ft/sec from the RCS. The mission requires a day or night launch, rapid rendezvous, payload deploy or retrieval, deorbit and entry to the landing site.

### 2.1.5.4.2 TIMELINES

#### BOOST

| EVENT           | GET<br>SEC | INERTIAL<br>VELOCITY<br>FT/SEC. | ALTITUDE<br>FT. | DOWN-RANGE<br>n.m. |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Staging         | 109.1      | 4,125                           | 132,800         |                    |
| Orbit Insertion | 551.3      | 25,945                          | 303,808         | 840.2              |

| EVENT           | WEIGHT<br>LBS. | CG-INCHES |     |       | MOM. of INERTIA-SLUG-FT <sup>2</sup> X10 <sup>6</sup> |        |        |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----|-------|---|--------|--------|
|                 |                | X         | Y   | Z     | IXX   | IYY    | IZZ    |
| Lift-off        | 4,656,739      | 1558.9    | .4  | 446.0 | 40.92   | 373.80 | 402.06 |
| Max Q           | 3,137,564      | 1453.9    | .6  | 441.3 | 22.00   | 259.92 | 271.81 |
| SRM Burn-Out    | 1,994,125      | 1309.8    | .9  | 441.5 | 9.22  | 166.53 | 167.42 |
| Post Staging    | 1,658,425      | 1176.0    | 1.1 | 440.1 | 4.68  | 112.39 | 109.14 |
| Orbit Insertion | 310,034        | 933.6     | 5.7 | 613.9 | 2.18  | 20.10  | 19.37  |

( CG in Integrated vehicle reference system; tank nose at X=200 in. and tank C<sub>L</sub> at Z=400 in.

KEY  
REF.

## 2.1.5.4.2 Timelines

Entry Timeline  
 $t = 90^\circ$ 

| KEY<br>REF.       | 2.1.5.4.2 Timelines  | Entry Timeline<br>i = 90°    | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK |         |         |         |         |        |        |       |       |       | PAGE NO. 2-23 |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
|                   |                      |                              | REV.   |         |         |         |         |        |        |       |       |       | REP. NO.      |
|                   |                      |                              | GET<br>(seconds)   | 0       | 392     | 900     | 1,185   | 1,410  | 1,710  | 1,855 | 1,975 | 2,575 |               |
| 166<br>pp<br>2-77 |                      | VELOCITY<br>(ft/sec.)        | 25,612   | 25,218  | 20,150  | 13,600  | 8,000   | 3,260  | 1,550  | 910   | 300   |       |               |
|                   |                      | GAMMA<br>(degrees)           | -91  | -11     | -0.35   | -0.45   | -0.66   | -3.00  | -7.00  | -8.20 | 0     |       |               |
|                   |                      | DYNAMIC PRESSURE<br>(16/ft2) | 0  | 24      | 63      | 106     | 81.0    | 172    | 150    | 105   |       |       |               |
|                   |                      | DOWN-RANGE<br>(n.mi.)        | 0  | 1,500   | 3,500   | 4,000   | 4,500   | 4,700  | 4,800  | 4,800 |       |       |               |
|                   |                      | CROSS-RANGE<br>(n.mi.)       | 0  | 0       | 100     | 250     | 500     | 800    | 1,000  | 1,085 |       |       |               |
|                   |                      | ANGLE OF ATTACK<br>(degrees) | 34.0   | 34.0    | 34.0    | 34.0    | 34.0    | 16.0   | 10.0   | 15.0  |       |       |               |
|                   |                      | BANK ANGLE<br>(degrees)      | 30   | 30-75   | 55.0    | 50.0    | 15.0    | 15.0   | 0.0    | 0     |       |       |               |
|                   | LOAD FACTOR<br>(g's) | 0                            | 0.31   | 0.82    | 1.40    | 1.07    | 1.08    | 0.99   | --     |       |       |       |               |
|                   | ALTITUDE<br>(ft)     | 400,000                      | 248,500  | 214,000 | 179,000 | 158,000 | 100,600 | 72,300 | 50,000 | 0     |       |       |               |

166  
pp  
2-77

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-24

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

2.1.5.4.3 Assumptions

Although information is not available, it is assumed that the launch will be targeted to intercept any payload to be retrieved such that the insertion is coplanar and range to the target is short (a few miles at most) in order to accomplish the rendezvous within one orbit. Time would not permit many additional experiments. The crew work load would be maximum with no rest periods. There is some ambiguity between the reference documents. It is expected that the launch-entry will require most of one orbit and that the intent is for rendezvous to be accomplished within one orbit making the total mission equal to two revolutions. This is in agreement with reference 32, but disagrees with reference 20.

2.1.5.4.4 References

15

20

32

16

166

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-25

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.1.6 Timelines

## 2.1.6.1 Requirements

| REF.<br>KEY | EVENT/ACTIVITY<br>KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLY          | GET<br>d h m s |
|-------------|--|----------------|
|             | <u>PRELAUNCH</u>                               |                |
|             | • Transfer Vehicle to Pad                      | -00:34:00:00   |
|             | • Connect Interfaces                           | -00:27:00:00   |
| 10          | • Interface Tests                              | -00:26:00:00   |
| pp 6-23,24  | • Vehicle Power Checks                         | -00:25:00:00   |
|             | • Pressurize Vehicle Pneumatics to 1500 psi    | -00:23:00:00   |
| 57          | • Set up                                       | -00:23:00:00   |
| pp 1.1-10   | - Pad/LUT Water/FIREX Systems                  |                |
|             | - ECS  |                |
|             | • Functional Tests                             | -00:14:00:00   |
|             | - Propulsion                                   |                |
| 10          | - Hydraulics                                   |                |
| pp 6-23     | - Avionics                                     |                |
|             | • Integrated Systems Tests                     | -00:13:00:00   |
|             | • Activate Fuel Cells                          | -00:08:00:00   |
|             | • Fuel Cells to Standby                        | -00:07:00:00   |
| 57          | • Secure Doors for Flight                      |                |
| pp 1.1-11   | • Clear Pad                                    |                |
|             | • IMU Alignment                                |                |
| 10          | • Standby Status                               | -00:02:30:00   |
| pp 6-24     | • LH2 & LOX Facility & Transfer Line Chilldown | -00:02:10:00   |
|             | • Orbiter Engines Chilldown                    |                |
|             | • LH2 & LOX Fill and Maintain Replenishment    | -00:01:54:00   |
| 57          | • Crew Ingress Preparations                    | -00:01:15:00   |
| pp 1.1-12   | • Crew Entry                                   | -00:01:07:00   |



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-26

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

| KEY<br>REF.      | EVENT/ACTIVITY<br>KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLY   | GET<br>d h m s |
|------------------|---|----------------|
|                  | <u>PRELAUNCH</u> - Continued            |                |
|                  | Fuel Cell Cryo Heaters on (If Required) |                |
|                  | Cabin Doors Secured                     | -00:00:55:00   |
|                  | Functional Checks                       | -00:00:50:00   |
|                  | Final Guidance Update                   | -00:00:20:00   |
|                  | Start APU's                             | -00:00:09:00   |
|                  | Range Tests                             |                |
|                  | Fuel Cells on DC Bus                    |                |
| 10<br>pp<br>6-24 | Pressurize Tanks                        | -00:00:05:00   |
|                  | Power to Internal                       |                |
|                  | Internal Checks                         |                |
|                  | Main Engines Start                      | -00:00:00:03.9 |
|                  | Unlock ME TVC Activators                | -00:00:00:00.3 |
|                  | SRM Ignition                            | -00:00:00:00.2 |
|                  | Tip-Lock Release                        | -00:00:00:00.1 |
|                  | <u>LIFTOFF</u>                          | 00:00:00:00    |
| 46<br>pp<br>3-14 | Powered Flight Navigation               |                |
|                  | Guidance and Control                    |                |
| 21<br>p 292      | Targeting                               |                |
|                  | Heads Down                              |                |

|                    | CMD PILOT      | PILOT         | MISSION SPC.    | PAYLOAD SPC.    |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 10<br>pp<br>6-35   | Ascent Monitor | Nav. Monitor  | Subsys. Monitor | Payload Monitor |
|                    | Pilot Backup   | Comm.         | Failure Monitor |                 |
|                    | Abort Monitor  | CMD Pilot B/U | Fault Isolation |                 |
| 26<br>pp<br>1.2-11 |                |               | CB Control      |                 |
|                    |                |               | FC Control      |                 |
|                    |                |               | ECS Control     |                 |

|                      |  |                      |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>2-27</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.             |

| KEY<br>REF | EVENT/ACTIVITY<br>KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLY | GET<br>d h m s |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|

|                    |  |               |
|--------------------|--|---------------|
|                    | <u>LIFTOFF</u> (Continued)                           |               |
|                    | Ground Functions:                                    |               |
|                    | • Monitor Boost Trajectory                           |               |
| 10                 | • Communications                                     |               |
| pp 6-35            | • Provide Procedures, Computational, Flight Dynamics |               |
|                    | • Predict Booster Impact Point                       |               |
| 8                  | • Abort Mode is 0                                    | 00:00:00:05   |
| 166                | • Start Pitch/Roll Manuever                          | 00:00:00:30   |
| pp 2-15<br>pp 2-35 | • ASRM Jettison                                      |               |
|                    | <u>MAX Q</u>   | 00:00:00:54   |
|                    | • Communications                                     |               |
|                    | • Systems Monitoring                                 |               |
|                    | • Abort Monitoring                                   |               |
|                    | • G, N&C Monitoring                                  |               |
|                    | • Motion, Audio Cues                                 |               |
|                    | • Caution and Warning Monitoring                     |               |
| 8                  | • Abort Mode is 1                                    |               |
|                    | • Aero + TVC Control                                 |               |
|                    | <u>SRM BURN-OUT</u>                                  | 00:00:01:46.3 |
|                    | • Staging Sequence Monitor                           |               |
|                    | • Engines Performance Monitor                        |               |
|                    | • Trajectory Monitor                                 |               |
|                    | • Subsystems Monitor                                 |               |
|                    | • Payload Monitor                                    |               |
|                    | • Abort Monitor                                      |               |
|                    | • Audio/Motion Cues                                  |               |
|                    | • Abort Mode is 2                                    |               |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-28

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sSTAGING

00:00:01:49.3

- Staging Sequence
- Powered Flight Navigation
- Insertion Phase Guidance
- Subsystems Status
- Trajectory Monitor
- Abort Monitor
- Communications
- Audio/Motion/Visual Cues
- Abort Mode is 2, then 3

8

ORBIT INSERTION

00:00:09:06.8

- Main Engine Post-Burn Procedures
- Orbital Parameters
- Communications
- Powered Flight Navigation
- Systems Checkout
- Attitude Control
- Audio/Visual Cues
- Abort Mode is 4

8

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-29

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

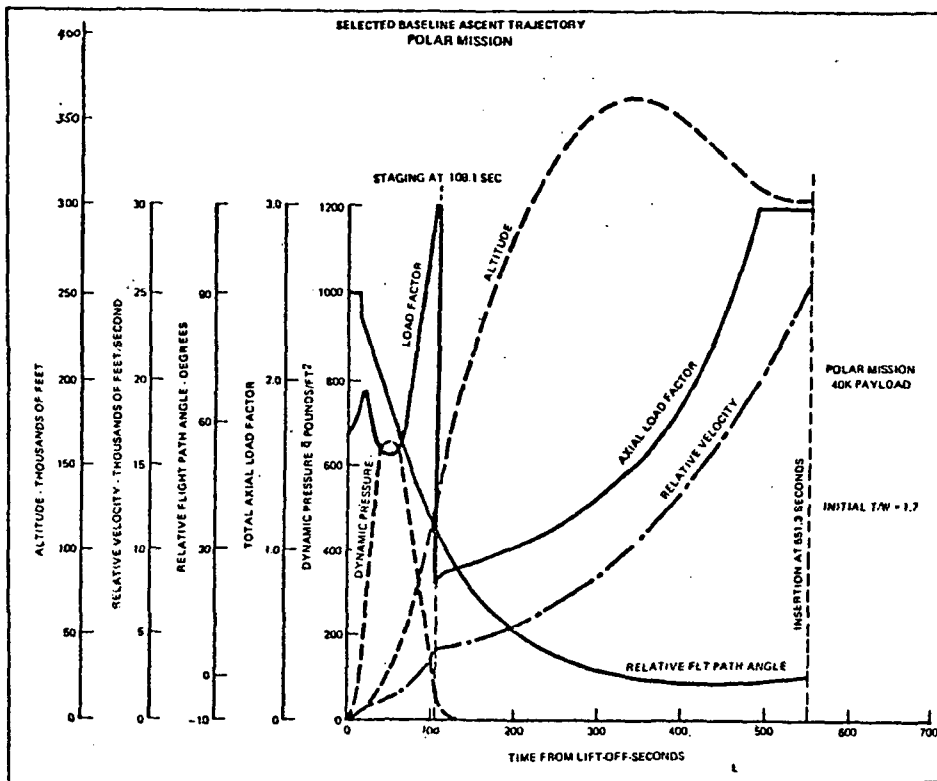
KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m s

Figure 1.2-1. Boost Trajectory Data for 156-Inch Parallel-Burn  
SRM Baseline Launch Configuration (-0007D Orbiter)

## LAUNCH-BOOST TRAJECTORY SUMMARY

EXTERNAL TANK

46

- LO<sub>2</sub> Dump

00:00:09:26

36

- LH<sub>2</sub> Dump

00:00:15:26

- Attitude Maneuver and Maintenance

00:00:20:23

- Pitch = +40°

- db = ±0.5°/3 axes

TANK JETTISON

00:00:33:30

46

- Tank ΔV in - Z = 3 f.p.s.

00:00:23:13

36

- Audio/Visual Cues

166

167

pp 1-4

166  
pp 2-9

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-30

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEYEVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sOPEN CARGO BAY DOORS

- Deploy Radiators

SYSTEMS AND PAYLOAD STATUS CHECKSSHUT DOWN APUDEPLOY ANTENNATANK LOS AND DEORBIT

- Maintain LOS on Tank
  - db =  $\pm 10^\circ/3$  axes
- Deorbit Tank
  - Deorbit  $\Delta V = 300$  f.p.s. retrograde
  - Tank destructs in atmosphere over water
- Communications
- Visual Cues

IRU ALIGNMENT

- OBC Automatic with Manual Backup

BURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

- Horizontal In-plane, posigrade, heads-up
- Attitude db =  $\pm 1^\circ$  then  $0.5^\circ/3$  axis
- Initiate Powered Flight Navigation
- Pre-Burn Checklist
- Align IRU

00:00:33:47

00:00:40:58

46  
pp 3-1536  
pp 4-2536  
pp 4-25

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-31 -

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m s

46

HOHMANN BURN # 1

00:00:51:58

- OMS Burn Checklist
- $\Delta V = 121.7$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 117/100
- Terminate Powered Flight Navigation
- Post Burn Procedures
- Communications
- Audio Cue

21

pp 292-29g

INSERTION

00:00:52:39

- Heads-up
- Attitude db =  $\pm 10^0/3$  axis

BURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

00:01:25:00

HOHMANN BURN # 2

00:01:36:01

36

pp 4-26

- Align IRU
- OMS Burn Checklist
- Powered Flight Navigation
- $\Delta V = 30.6$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 117/117
- Post-Burn Procedures
- Communications
- Audio Cue

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-32 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

| KEY<br>REF.        | EVENT/ACTIVITY<br>KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLY  | GET<br>d h m s |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
|                    | <u>PAYLOAD PRE-DEPLOY CHECKOUT</u>   | 00:01:38:23    |
| 36<br>pp 4-36      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attitude db = <math>\pm 45^0/3</math> axis</li> <li>• Activate Manipulator Arms</li> <li>• TRU Alignment</li> <li>• Audio/Visual Cues</li> </ul>  |                |
| 46<br>pp 3-16      | <u>PAYLOAD DEPLOY</u>  | 00:02:26:23    |
| 36<br>pp 4-26      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attitude db = <math>\pm 10^0/3</math> axis</li> <li>• Deploy Attitude</li> <li>• Deploy Payload from Cargo Bay</li> <li>• Final Checkout and Payload Orientation</li> <li>• Activate Payload Systems</li> <li>• Check Extended payload <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Visual</li> <li>- Data Link</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Coast to Release Point <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Close db to <math>\pm 0.5^0/3</math> axis</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                |
| 36<br>pp 4-26      | <u>PAYLOAD RELEASE</u>   | 00:02:41:23    |
| Proposal<br>pp 2-9 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retract Manipulator Arms</li> <li>• Separate to safe distance</li> <li>• Maneuver on Payload LOS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Attitude db = <math>\pm 10^0/3</math> axis</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Monitor Payload Functioning</li> <li>• Maintain LOS on payload</li> <li>• Visual Cues</li> </ul>  |                |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-33

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC ALUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sBURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

05:14:50:23

- IRU Alignment
- Attitude db
- Target Phasing and Rendezvous with Recoverable Satellite

HOHMANN BURN # 3

05:15:01:23

- OMS
- Horizontal, In-Plans, Posigrade, HU
- Orbiter trails target  $6.8^{\circ}$  In-Plane
- $\Delta V = 42.8$  f.p.s.
- Post-Burn Procedures
- Powered Flight Navigation
- Apogee/Perigee = 141/117 N.M.
- Audio cue

BURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

05:15:45:04

- Attitude
- Powered Flight Navigation
- IRU Alignment

HOHMANN BURN #4

05:15:56:04

- OMS
- Corrective Combination Burn
- $\Delta V = 127.0$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 160/135 N.M.
- Post-Burn Procedures
- Audio Cue

36  
pp 4-2736  
pp 4-27



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-34

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sBURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

05:16:20:07

- Attitude
- Powered Flight Navigation
- IRU Alignment
- Horizontal, Posigrade, HU

HOHMANN BURN #5

05:16:31:07

- OMS
- Coelliptic Circularization
- $\Delta V = 47$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 160/160 N.M.
- Post Burn Procedures
- Audio Cue

TARGET LOS ATTITUDE MANEUVER

05:16:33:25

- Maintain LOS
- Attitude db =  $\pm 10^0/3$  axes

TPI MANEUVER

05:18:17:11

- Posigrade, Pitched Up
- Attitude db =  $\pm 5^0/3$  axis

• Audio

TPI BURN

05:18:28:11

- OMS
- $\Delta V = 21$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 171/160 N.M.
- Target Range < 300 n.m.

36

PP 4-28

36

pp 4-29

166

pp 2-9

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-35

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sTPF MANEUVERS

05:19:00:56

- RCS
- Attitude db =  $\pm 5^0/3$  axis
- Maintain LOS on Target
- Apogee/Perigee = 170/170 N.M.
- $\Delta V = 28$  f.p.s.
- Audio/Visual Cues

FINAL CLOSURE

05:19:20:56

- Translate to 500 feet at 1 f.p.s.
- Activate Manipulator Arms
- Orient Below Target to 50 ft. at 1 f.p.s.
- Retrieve Payload with Manipulators
- Secure Payload and Manipulators
- Audio/Visual Cues

BURN ATTITUDE AND HOLD

06:19:57:23

- Attitude
- Powered Flight Navigation
- IRU Alignment
- db =  $\pm 5^0/3$  axis

START APUSECURE RADIATORSSECURE P/L BAY DOOR36  
pp 4-2936  
pp 4-30

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-36

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m sSYSTEMS CHECKSDEORBIT BURN

- OMS
- $\Delta V = 250$  f.p.s.
- Apogee/Perigee = 170/TBD
- Audio/Visual Cues

06:20:17:23

06:18:31:26

ENTRY PREPARATIONS

- Entry Attitude-Orbital Rate
- IRU Alignment
- System Status Checks
- OMS Propellant Dump-Non Propulsive
- Targeting

ENTRY INTERFACE

- Altitude = 400,000 feet
- Angle of Attack =  $+34^{\circ}$
- Roll Angle =  $85^{\circ}$
- $V = 25,700$  f.p.s.
- $\text{GAMMA} = -1.0^{\circ}$
- Monitor Heat Loads, Trajectory
- Audio/Visual/Motion Cues
- Weight = 195,583 lb.

06:20:37:43

VHF COMM BLACK-OUT STARTS

06:20:40:43

36  
pp 4-30

46

36

166  
pp 2-9

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-37

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

| KEY<br>REF          | EVENT/ACTIVITY<br>KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLY                            | GET<br>d h m s |
|---------------------|--|----------------|
| 4<br><br>pp 9.12c-2 | <u>VHF COMM BLACK-OUT ENDS</u>                                   | 06:21:08:43    |
|                     | • Check Navigation Errors  |                |
|                     | • Altitude = 130,000 feet  |                |
|                     | <u>LOCK ON RADIO NAVIGATION</u>                                  |                |
|                     | • TACAN/ILS/Radar Altimeter                                      |                |
|                     | <u>HIGH KEY</u>  | 06:21:09:43    |
|                     | • Begin Automatic Terminal Guidance                              |                |
|                     | • Initiate Transition Maneuver                                   |                |
|                     | - Begin Angle of Attach Transition to Front<br>Side of L/D Curve |                |
|                     | • Energy Management  |                |
|                     | • End Transition Maneuver  | 06:21:12:43    |
|                     | • Pre-Landing Checklist  |                |
|                     | <u>ABES IF APPLICABLE</u>  |                |
|                     | • Checklist  |                |
|                     | • Engine Start   |                |
|                     | • Altitude = 40,000 feet, Mach = 1.0                             |                |
|                     | <u>LOW KEY</u>   | 06:21:18:23    |
|                     | • Altitude = 12,000 feet   |                |
|                     |  |                |
|                     |  |                |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-38

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.EVENT/ACTIVITY  
KSC LAUNCH-EASTERLYGET  
d h m s

- o Turn to Final Approach Heading
- o Energy Management

FINAL APPROACH

06:21:18:43

- o Glide Slope
- o Modulate Speed Brakes and Angle of Attack
- o Localizer

LANDING FLARE

06:21:20:33

- o ILS Glide Slope
- o Altitude = 500 feet
- o Landing Gear Down

TOUCHDOWN

- o KSC Landing
- o Speed = 152 Knots
- o Deploy Drag Chute, Speed Brakes
- o Wheel Brakes and Steering
- o Latitude = +28.567<sup>0</sup>  
Longitude = -80.617<sup>0</sup>  
Altitude = 15 feet  
Heading = 150<sup>0</sup> or 330<sup>0</sup>
- o Runway 300' X 15,000'
- o Weight = 193,168 lb.

4  
pp 9.12c-12166  
pp 2-9

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-39

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

2.1.6.2 Data References

8

10

21

26

36

46

57

166

KEY  
REF.2.1.7 Aborts

- 1 The Shuttle Orbiter will possess intact (crew, payload, vehicle) abort capability throughout the boost phase. Return will be to the initial launch site. Crew-only safe egress will also be provided on the pad. Candidate abort regions which have been identified are:

Pad and low altitude

Return to site (unpowered)

- 2 Return to site (powered)

Once-around orbit

To orbit-degraded mission

Booster powered glide return

Data References

1. 20 P. IV-6

2. 7 P. A.7-1; 16 p. 2-16; 25 p. 42

2.1.7.1 Pad and Low Altitude2.1.7.1.1 Requirements

- 1 This abort region extends from the pad to the point in the boost trajectory at which an unpowered glide return becomes possible (about 30 seconds).

Two abort procedures are foreseen in this region:

- 2 1) Crew Egress. If launch commit has not yet occurred and warning time is adequate (e.g., 2 minutes), the crew will leave the orbiter, and proceed to blast shelters via high speed elevator or slide wires to a blast-protected room.

- 3 2) Orbiter abort. If launch commit has occurred or warning time is short, two special Abort Solid Rocket Motors (ASRM) will be used.

KEY  
REF.

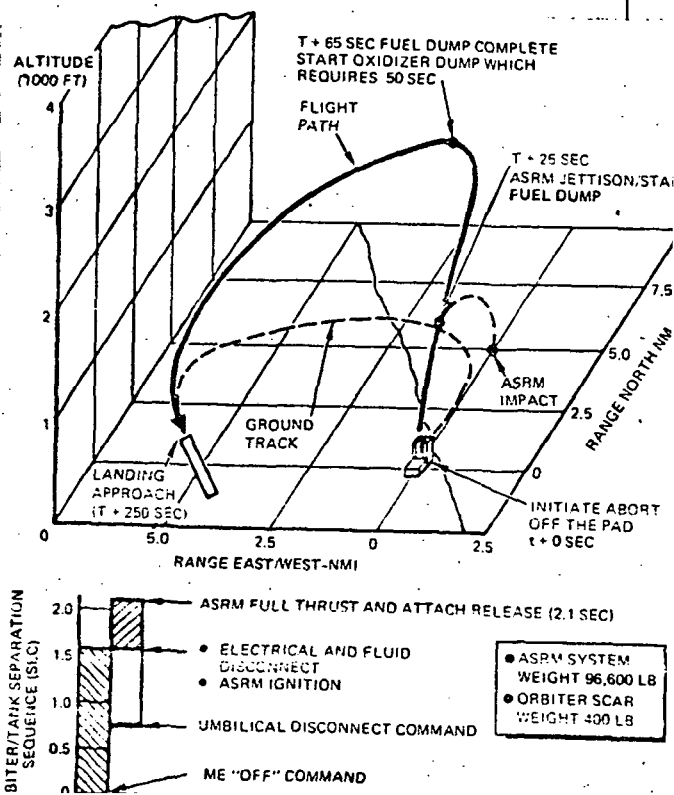
4

After ASRM ignition, booster thrust is terminated, the orbiter separated from booster and external tank, and the orbiter rides the abort rocket to burnout. (An alternate strategy suggested would be to remain attached to the tank, allowing use of the orbiter main engines as well. The tank would be jettisoned at a safe altitude after burnout.)

Aerodynamic control is expected to be adequate, and no abort SRM TVC is required. Accelerations should not exceed 3 g's ASRM's must be jettisoned upon burnout. OMS fuel and oxidizer must also be dumped after ASRM burnout to facilitate orbiter trim for landing. The orbiter will execute an unpowered glide return to the launch site during and after propellant dump. The ASRM(s) will provide an initial thrust-to-weight ratio of about 2.45 (full payload), burn time of about 21 seconds, and a total impulse of near 16 million lb-sec. It is anticipated that the ASRM's will be jettisoned unburned on a nominal mission shortly after this abort region ends. Trajectory information for ASRM aborts at 0 seconds (pad)

5

has been developed and is shown below:





DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-42

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.

2.1.7.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

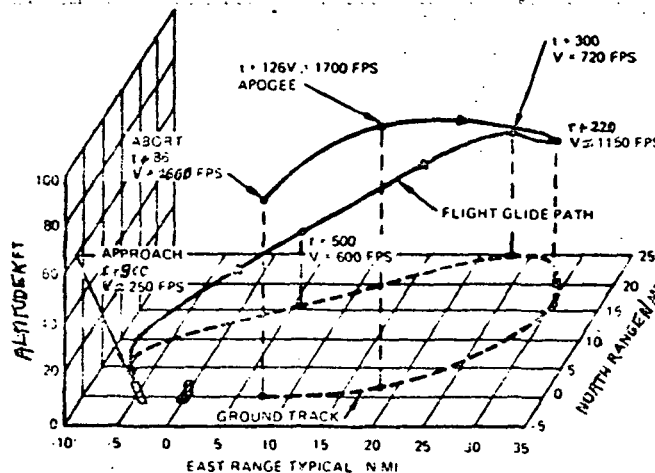
Not applicable

2.1.7.1.3 Data References

- 1) 166 pp 2-49, 2-50
- 2) 7 p. A. 7-2; 25 p. 39; 20 p. IV-6; 13 p. 4-7; 162 p. 2-49
- 3) 7 p. A. 7-2, A. 7-3; 16 sect. 6; 166 p. 2-50
- 4) 13 p. 4-7, 4-8, 4-9
- 5) 166 p. 2-50, 3-81, 3-82

REF  
KEY2.1.7.2 Return to Site Unpowered2.1.7.2.1 Requirements

- 1 The glide return abort region begins at the point at which the vehicle has attained altitude and velocity permitting unpowered return. It is expected to last from 30 seconds after launch to 86 seconds after
- 2 launch, after which downrange momentum is too great. Upon abort in this region, thrust is terminated, and the orbiter separated from the external tank/SRM cluster. It is expected that separation can be accomplished
- 3 aerodynamically in this region; (maximum dynamic pressure is attained in this interval). After separation, the orbiter executes an unpowered glide back to the launch site. A trajectory for such an abort at 86 seconds
- 4 after launch has been developed, it involves a coast to apogee, followed by a turn to return to the launch site. It is illustrated below:

2.1.7.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-44

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.

2.1.7.2.3. Data References

- 1) 7 p. A. 7-2; 16 p. 2-18; 25 p.42; 166 p. 2-51
- 2) 7 p. A. 7-3, A. 7-4; 16 p. 2-17; 166 p. 2-51
- 3) 166 p. 2-51
- 4) 7 p. A. 7-5; 16 p. 2-19; 166 p. 2-51

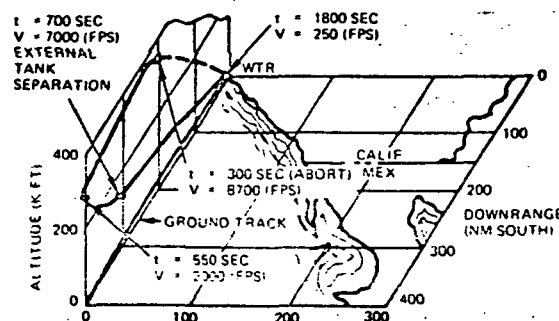
REF  
KEY2.1.7.3 Return to Site Powered2.1.7.3.1 Requirements

1

This abort region begins at the point at which range and velocity do not permit an unpowered glide return, nominally about 86 seconds after launch. Staging is ordinarily included in this region. The region terminates at the point at which all the H<sub>0</sub> in the external tank is required to create an acceptable return trajectory. If an orbiter engine out is the malfunction prompting abort, this occurs about 300 seconds after launch. Upon abort, the booster SRM thrust is terminated and the SRM's are separated (if attached). The orbiter main engines continue thrusting, and a retrograde attitude is assumed to brake downrange velocity, then propel the orbiter back toward the launch site. After reaching a point at which an unpowered glide return can be accomplished, the external tank is released (at a dynamic pressure between 2 psf and 25 psf) and a normal approach and landing is made at the launch site. A trajectory has been developed for abort at the end of the region (300 sec. after launch).

2

Trajectory information is:

2.1.7.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

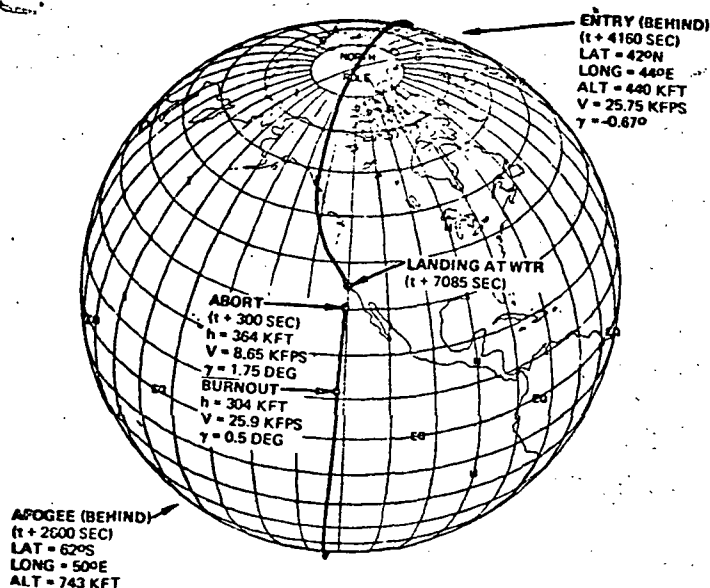
Not applicable

2.1.7.3.3 Data References

1. 7 pp. A. 7-2, A. 7-5, A.7-6; 16 pp. 2-17, 2-18, 2-19; 25 p. 42; 166 p. 2-51
2. 7 pp. A.7-6, A.7-7; 16 p.2-20; 166 pp. 2-51, 2-52

REF  
KEY2.1.7.4. Once-Around Orbit2.1.7.4.1 Requirements

- 1 This region begins at the point at which the orbiter can inject into a once-around orbital trajectory, returning to the launch site without a deorbit burn (e.g., a 16 x 176 n.mi. orbit). The Orbital Maneuvering System and RCS is used to supplement the orbiter main engines in providing thrust to attain once-around orbital conditions. By using
- 2 109% EPL on the main engines, the once-around region's beginning coincides with the end of the powered glide return region. It is expected to end about 140 seconds later when insertion into a nominal orbit is feasible. The insertion conditions must be targetted so as to ensure acceptable entry  $V-\gamma$  conditions making provision for navigational uncertainties, and so as to maintain required downrange from the orbiter's entry interface within the orbiter's aerodynamic capability. The once-around region is highly dependent on trajectory conditions, OMS propellant available, and nature of the malfunction causing the abort. The following trajectory parameters have been developed for a once-around abort at 300 sec. into a polar orbit boost:



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-47

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

2.1.7.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.7.4.3 Data References

1. 7 pp. A. 7-6, A. 7-7; 16 pp. 2-20, 2-21; 166 pp. 2-51, 2-52
2. 7 p. A. 7-2, 16 p. 2-18
3. 166 p. 2-52

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-48

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Ref.  
Key2.1.7.5 To Orbit-Degraded Mission2.1.7.5.1 Requirements

1 This region begins at the point at which the orbiter can inject into a 50x100 n.mi. orbit with adequate OMS propellant to circularize and deorbit (about 350 ft/sec). The remaining OMS propellant above this amount may be used in the boost burn. Some of the mission objectives may be accomplished in this case.

2.1.7.5.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.7.5.3 Data References

1) 7 p. A.7-7, 16 p. 2-21; 25 p. 4-2; 166 p. 2-52

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-49

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK.

REP. NO.

Ref.  
Key

2.1.7.6 Booster Powered Glide Return

2.1.7.6.1 Requirements

1 A booster powered glide return is an optional abort mode available if an orbiter main engine fails during mated ascent. If other abort modes are not preferred, the mated burn can be continued until ordinary shutdown of the booster, whereupon an ordinary glide return abort can be executed.

2.1.7.6.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.7.6.3 Data References

1) 7 p. A. 7-8, 166 p. 2-51



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-50

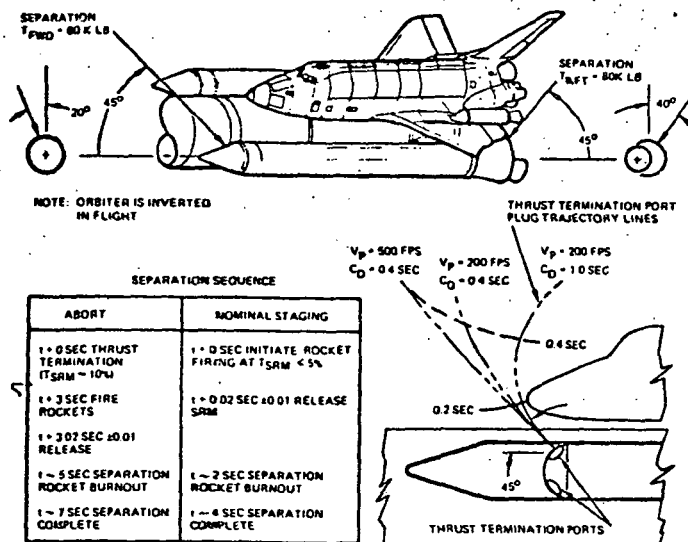
REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY2.1.8 Mission Operations2.1.8.1 Staging2.1.8.1.1 Requirements

- 1 Staging, expected to occur 109.1 seconds following launch,
- 2 is initiated after SRM thrust falls below 5% of nominal average value. Separation is accomplished by use of special separation rockets emplaced in the SRM casings. Three rockets are placed forward, three aft. Each rocket has an average vacuum thrust of 27,000 lb. Aft separation rockets are installed at a greater angle than forward rockets to compensate for the 17° SRM engine cant angle. 0.02 ± 0.01 seconds following the firing of separation rockets, pyros fire to release SRM attachments to the external tank. The separation rockets continue to burn for 2 seconds. During abort staging, firing of separation rockets is delayed until 3 seconds following SRM thrust termination. The sequence is illustrated below:

2.1.8.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-51

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

2.1.8.1.2 References

1. 166 p. 2-17; 7 p.A.6-6
2. 166 pp.2-46, 2-47, 3-80, 7-81  
7 pp. A.6-26, A.6-27, A.6-28, C.1-19  
16 pp. 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19  
25 p. 34

DATE 2/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-52

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF  
KEY2.1.8.2 Tank Drop Maneuver2.1.8.2.1 Requirements

The external tank will be jettisoned after insertion. Elapsed time from insertion to tank jettison ranges from 5 minutes to over 20 minutes, depending upon the mission. The process begins shortly after insertion, when dumping of remaining propellant is initiated.  $O_2$  will be dumped first, followed by  $H_2$ . Tanks will be depressurized to 5 to 15 PSI before jettison. The dumping process will be manually controlled.

Propellant disconnects are then separated, to prevent disturbing force at tank separation. Next, the orbiter is oriented to the tank deorbit

attitude (ordinarily about  $40^\circ$  above velocity vector - varies from  $37^\circ$  for deorbit at 100 n.mi. alt. to  $67^\circ$  at 50 n.mi. alt). Attitude is

maintained within  $\pm 1^\circ$ . The tank is separated with a zero-force release, and the orbiter flies away with an 8 second RCS burn which imparts a

$3 \frac{ft}{sec}$  relative velocity along the orbiter z-body axis. About 17 seconds thereafter, the deorbit motor on the external tank ignites, and burns for 37 seconds with a thrust of 18,500 lb. The result is a tank  $\Delta v$  of  $300 \frac{ft}{sec}$ , adequate to deorbit it.

2.1.8.2.2 Rational for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.8.2.3 References

1. 166 p. 29
2. 166 pp. 3-60, 3-61
3. 166 pp. 2-45, 2-46
4. 166 p. 2-10

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-53

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF  
KEY2.1.8.3 IRU Alignment2.1.8.3.1 Requirements

- 1 IRU alignment will be accomplished periodically during the flight and, in addition, shortly before certain critical events. Ordinarily
- 2 the on-board computer will schedule IRU alignment, although the crew may, in unusual cases, also request IRU alignment. Fine alignment will be conducted entirely by the computer, ordinarily without manual assistance, up to the point of actual gyro torqueing. The computer will drive the star trackers, and issue its own "mark" commands. It will perform reasonableness tests on the results, and check computed IRU errors against expected errors. If results are unreasonable, the crew will be notified. If results are reasonable, the computer will display calculated gyro torqueing angles and expected gyro torqueing angles for acceptance.
- 3 CØAS will be provided for IRU coarse align (and backup rendezvous angle tracking).

2.1.8.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

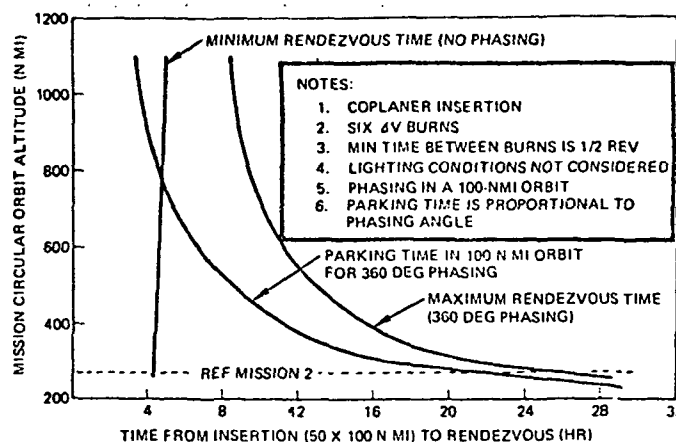
Not applicable

2.1.8.3.3 References

1. 46 3-14 through 3-18; 30 pp. 9.6-96, 9.6-97
2. 30 pp. 9.6-94 through 9.6 - 109
3. 21 p. 29; 166 p. 3-97

REF  
KEY2.1.8.4 Rendezvous2.1.8.4.1 Requirements

Unlike Apollo or Skylab, a shuttle rendezvous sequence can contain any number of burns. The on-board computer will plan the rendezvous sequence, and target the individual burns, for rendezvous with a cooperative target vehicle. The use of ground tracking facilities is anticipated for rendezvous with a passive satellite. The precise sequence used in a given case will be dependent on crew specified constraints and the initial relative states of the two vehicles. A coelliptic burn sequence will ordinarily be used. The orbiter will ordinarily be the active vehicle during rendezvous. The ØMS will normally be used to provide delta-V through terminal Phase initiation, after which the RCS will provide mid-course and braking thrust. For single orbit retrieval missions, it may be necessary to burn the TPI burn during boost. (i.e., at insertion, the orbiter would be 10 n.mi. below and 25 n.mi. slant range behind the target). In such case, the ØMS would be used for major braking in the target vicinity (about 110  $\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}}$  delta-V). Braking burns will be targetted and effected by the on-board computer. Rendezvous flight times have been estimated for a number of orbital altitudes, as shown below:



DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO 2-55

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3 Apollo A-steer is used for guidance steering. Navigation updates during the latter stage of rendezvous with a cooperative vehicle are obtained using TACAN equipment, and a star sensor. TACAN provides range data and the star sensor acquires a target light to provide bearing. Range rate (to within  $.5 \frac{ft}{sec}$ ) will be obtained by the on-board computer from range data.

2.1.8.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.8.4.3 References

1. 20 p. IV-9; 4 pp. 9.8-1 through 9.8-16
2. 166 pp. 3-97, 3-110
3. 166 p. 2-79
4. 20 pp. IV-S, IV-19, IV-20
5. 30 pp. 9.8-S6 through 9.8-69
6. 166 p. 2-75

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-56

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF  
KEY2.1.8.5 Docking2.1.8.5.1 Requirements

- 1 Docking will be manually controlled. RCS will be used for  
2 attitude maintenance and translational propulsion. The payload manipula-  
tors may also be used in the final phase of docking, for relative state  
2 3 sensing, maneuvering, and braking. The docking mechanism, located behind  
the cockpit on the upper side of the vehicle, provides for positive en-  
gagement and release of the target, and need not be removed for personnel  
and cargo transfer. Maximum docking misalignments and errors are:

- 3 lateral misalignment  $\pm 5$  ft  
angular misalignment  $\pm 5^\circ$   
roll misalignment  $\pm 7^\circ$   
closing velocity  $.5 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}}$   
active vehicle rates  $1 \frac{\text{deg}}{\text{sec}}$   
passive vehicle rates  $.1 \frac{\text{deg}}{\text{sec}}$

- 4 Time from rendezvous completion (within 10 n.mi.) to docking may be as  
short as 5 minutes.

2.1.8.5.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

2.1.8.5.3 References

1. 166 p.3-96
2. 30 pp. 9.10-1, 9.10-2; 20 p. IV-18, 22 pp II-1, VIII-9, VIII-6
3. 166 pp.3-52, 3-53
4. 166 p. 2-9

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-57

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF  
KEY2.1.8.6 Payload Deployment2.1.8.6.1 Requirements

1

Payload deployment is accomplished using two 50-foot arm-like cargo manipulators. Only one of the two arms is required for ordinary cargo handling operations. (Both arms are needed for orbital assembly.) After opening the payload bay doors, the arms are deployed above the vehicle fuselage. Each arm possesses a shoulder, elbow, and wrist, with 2, 2, and 3 joints, respectively. A torque-producing electric motor is located at each joint. Arms will be manually controlled using hand or arm controllers in the crew station with variable gain force feed back. Manual commands will be translated to torque commands for joints in the on-board computer. Visual information will be provided to the operator by direct viewing from the cockpit, supplemented by four TV cameras.

2

3

One camera is mounted on the end of each arm, one forward, and one aft in the cargo bay. The fifth is aligned along the centerline of the docking hatch. The payload attachment system is remotely actuated. Payloads are deployed by grasping them with a hand-like terminal device, lifting them out of the payload bay, and releasing them. Residual rates will be less than  $.5 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}}$  and  $.1 \frac{\text{deg}}{\text{sec}}$ . A 65,000 lb. payload can be deployed in 10 minutes. Up to five payloads may be deployed during a mission.

2.1.8.6.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

2.1.8.6.3 References

1. 22 pp. II-2, II-4, VIII-98
2. 7 p. B.3-41; 166 pp. 3-156, 3-159
3. 166 p. 3-156



|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-58 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

REF  
KEY

## 2.1.8.7. Payload Retrieval

### 2.1.8.7.1. Requirements

- 1 Payload retrieval, after successful rendezvous, is accomplished  
using the cargo manipulators described in Section 2.1.1.8.7. Once a  
2 station-keeping position is attained, a standard manipulator trajectory  
for arm deployment to a position short of the payload is commanded and  
monitored by the operator. The operator then manually engages the pay-  
load, and places it in the payload bay. The manipulator is useful for  
1 braking small relative velocities as well as translating the payload. The  
3 payload is then secured in the payload bay, and payload interfaces are  
connected without EVA.

### 2.1.8.7.2. Rationale for Assumptions

Not Applicable

### 2.1.8.7.3. References

1. 22 pp. II-2, II-4, VII-98
2. 166 p. 3-159
3. 166 p. 3-156

REF  
KEY2.1.8.8 Deorbit2.1.8.8.1 Requirements

The deorbit burn will place the orbiter on a trajectory which will result in a safe (tolerable heating and g-loads) entry and landing at the desired place. The deorbit burn will be targeted by the on-board computer. Since, in general, several acceptable deorbit opportunities will exist, the on-board computer will display alternative de-orbits to the crew, which will select a particular opportunity based on entry crossrange, time to ignition, required delta-V, lighting conditions at landing, urgency of return, etc.

The following table provides a summary of deorbit opportunities for the reference missions.

| Launch Site | Orbit Altitude Inclination | Ascending Node Opportunity | Wait* Time (Hrs) | Descending Node Opportunity | Wait** Time (Hrs) |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| ETR         | 100 nm/28.5°               | 4                          | 0***             | 3                           | 15                |
| ETR         | 270 nm/55°                 | 3                          | 6                | 3                           | 12                |
| WTR         | 100 nm/90°                 | 2                          | 10.5             | 2                           | 10.5              |

\*Time between last ascending node and first descending node opportunity  
\*\*Time between last descending node and first ascending node opportunity  
\*\*\*Seven consecutive opportunities

A single ØMS burn will provide the required deorbit delta-V. Sample values of deorbit Delta-V range from 230  $\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}}$  in a 100 n.mi. circular orbit to 800  $\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}}$  in a 500 n.mi. circular orbit. Deorbit guidance will be provided by an adaptive guidance system, necessary since burn arcs of up to 70° will be possible.

2.1.8.8.2 Rationale for Assumptions  
Not applicable2.1.8.8.3 References

1. 31 p. 9.12-4
2. 166 p.2-75
3. 20 p. IV-20; 166 p.1-3
4. 166 p.2-8
5. 166 pp. 2-79, 2-80

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-60

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

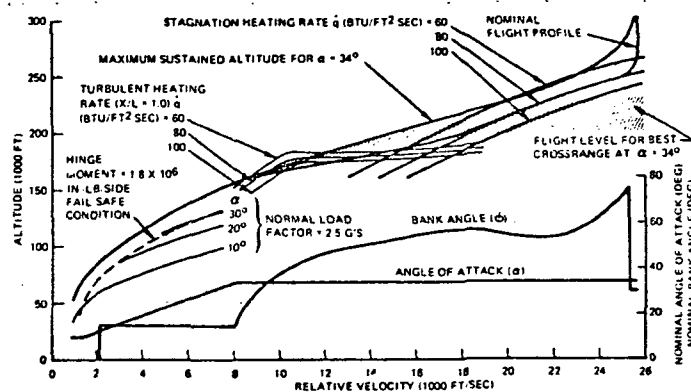
REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY2.1.8.9 Entry2.1.8.9.1 Requirements

- 1 Following the deorbit burn, RCS is used to orient the orbiter to the entry attitude. Entry attitude for the high cross-range polar trajectory has an angle of attack of  $34^\circ$  and a bank angle of  $30^\circ$ . An adaptive initial entry guidance law is used to compensate for deorbit, aerodynamic, and atmospheric dispersions. Angle of attack is held constant and bank angle is modulated to control heating rate until a pullout
- 2 stagnation heating rate has been attained ( $80 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{ft}^2 \text{ sec}}$  normally). The
- 3 pullout heating rate is then maintained by modulating bank angle until an altitude of about 215,000 feet is achieved. The next sector of the entry profile is flown along a descending path at a constant rate of change of flight path angle of  $-.00025 \text{ deg/sec}$  until nominal bank angle reaches  $15^\circ$ , after which time it is maintained until pitchdown.
- 1 This is approximately the minimum altitude trajectory that satisfies turbulent heating constraint. Bank angle is modulated to control heating and cross-range. Angle of attack is modulated for downrange control.
- 3 4 The automatic guidance system will use a stored reference trajectory, and add angle of attack and bank angle perturbations to the trajectory schedule for off-nominal conditions. Scheduled angle of attack for the
- 1 entry (until pitchdown) is a constant  $34^\circ$ . Variations from the schedule of up to  $4^\circ$  in angle of attack are anticipated as the guidance system corrects for range-to-go feedback. Entry constraints, and normal trajectory and schedules are shown below:

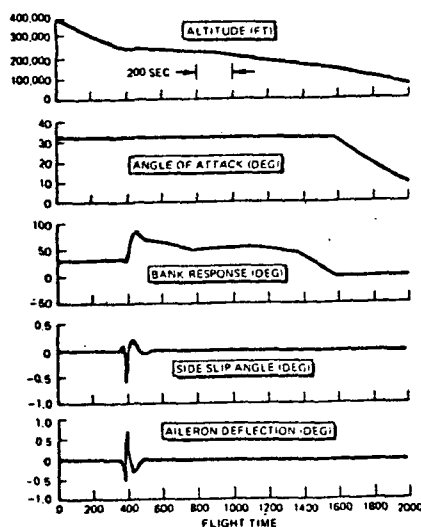
REF.  
KEY

2



5

Three-axis RCS attitude control will be used exclusively until dynamic pressure sensed by vehicle acceleration exceeds  $2 \frac{1b}{ft^2}$ . At that time, trim commands to the elevons are initiated. Attitude control and rate damping functions are still performed by RCS. When dynamic pressure exceeds  $25 \frac{1b}{ft^2}$ , elevons assume pitch and roll control, replacing RCS. In the automatic mode roll control for bank angle modulation is obtained by differential deflection of the elevons. In manual mode (control stick steering) elevon control is supplemented with 200 millisecond yaw - RCS impulses to improve handling qualities. Elevon trim capability in this flight regime exists for angles of attack between  $20^\circ$  and  $50^\circ$ . In manual modes, the pilot corrects bank angle and angle of attack steering errors. Yaw attitude control is performed by RCS. Entry control profiles are shown below for the automatic system.

REF.  
KEY

- 1 On the high cross-range polar trajectory, about 23 1/2 minutes elapse between entry interface (400,000 ft. altitude) and the beginning of pitchdown (about mach 8).

#### 2.1.8.9.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

#### 2.1.8.9.3 References

1. 166 PP. 2-77, 2-80
2. 166 P. 2-76
3. 167 PP. 1-4, 1-5
4. 4 PP. 9.12D-1 through 9.12D-11; 31  
PP. 9.12-48 through 9.12-55
5. 166 PP. 1-4, 2-61, 2-70, 2-71

#### 2.1.8.10 Hypersonic-Supersonic Transition

##### 2.1.8.10.1 Requirements

- 1 When velocity reaches 8,000 ft/sec, a gradual pitchdown maneuver is initiated, from an angle of attack of 34° to an angle of

REF.  
KEY

attack of about 10°. The pitchdown maneuver will ordinarily last 7-8 minutes, and will terminate at a velocity of about 1,500 ft/sec. The angle of attack rate will be approximately constant, while bank angle will be modulated for downrange and cross-range control. Bank angle will be restricted to 60°. As in the case of entry, guidance and control will be derived from the on-board computer, with manual backup.

Control will be effected as for entry (pitch and roll controlled by elevons, yaw by RCS) until angle of attack drops below 20° and mach number below 4. At that point, the rudder will be activated, and yaw control will be achieved by a blending of rudder and RCS. When angle of attack drops to 10° and mach number is below 2, the rudder is fully effective and yaw-RCS is deactivated.

After the communications blackout, TACAN range and bearing information is used to update inertial navigation.

#### 2.1.8.10.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

#### 2.1.8.10.3 References

1. 166 PP. 2-77, 2-80; 167 P. 1-5
2. 26 P. 6-15
3. 166 PP. 2-61, 2-70, 2-71
4. 166 PP. 2-80, 3-97

#### 2.1.8.11 Energy Management

##### 2.1.8.11.1 Requirements

After pitchdown is completed, angle of attack is maintained at about 10°, and a wings level trajectory is normally flown until subsonic flight is

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-64

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

achieved. Angle of attack and bank angle will be modulated to control down-range and cross-range. Approach is ordinarily initiated at an altitude of 50,000 ft. and a velocity of mach 0.8. At this point the split rudder speed brake is opened to 40 degrees. It is thereafter modulated to control indicated airspeed at 250 knots until after final approach initiation. Glide range is controlled by elevons (and the speed brake). The on-board computer will ordinarily fly an optimal two-run approach trajectory, but will fly others if required by initial conditions.

2 Final approach typically begins at an altitude of 10,000 feet with interception of the 15° glide slope. At this time, landing gear is extended.

3 Constant airspeed (250 keas) is maintained until altitude reaches 1,050 feet, where a pullup (preflare) maneuver is initiated to effect a transition to the 3° glide slope. The shallow glide slope is followed until altitude drops to 80 feet, at which time a final flare is initiated to reduce altitude rate to less than 10 ft/sec. Touchdown is targetted to a point 1,500 feet from the runway threshold. The approach trajectory is illustrated below:

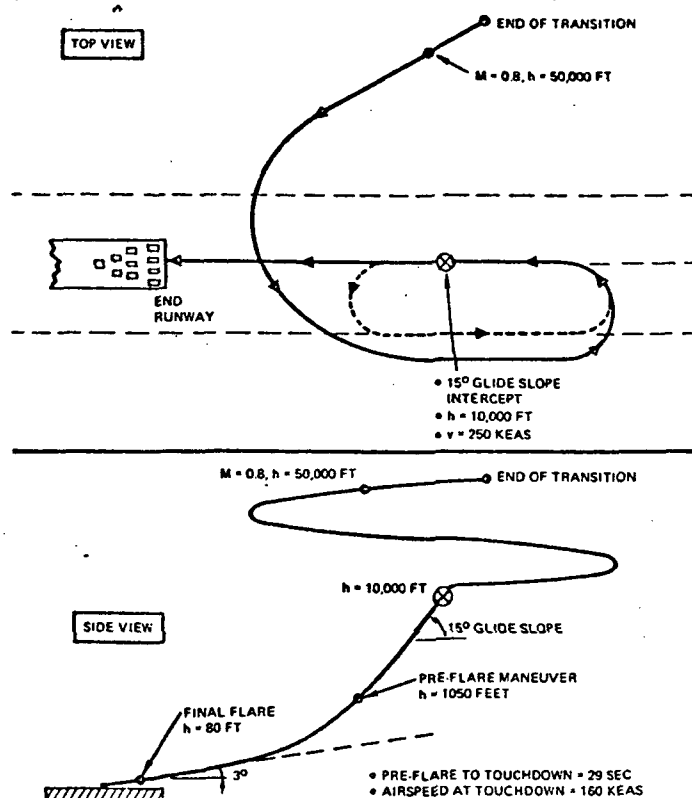
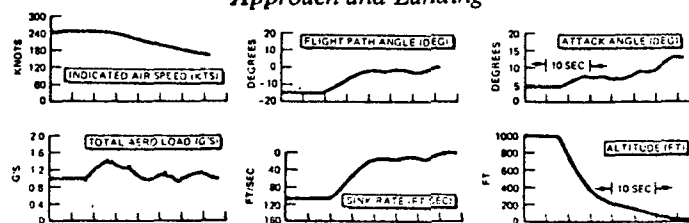
REF.  
KEY

Figure 2-99. Baseline Energy Management  
Approach and Landing



Control is ordinarily automatic, but manual control is provided. Control stick steering operational modes are expected to be direct, stability augmentation system, and rate command/attitude hold. Glide-brake to elevon trim compensation will offset pitching moment induced by glide brake modulation. Manual inputs will be accepted from rotation controller (two-axis) and rudder pedals. Trim capability exists for angles of attack from  $-5^{\circ}$  to  $20^{\circ}$ .



REF.  
KEY

Continuous navigation updates from TACAN and ILS are accepted by the on-board computer (including two glideslopes). Radar altimeter information is used near touchdown.

1 Twelve minutes is the expected time from the end of pitchdown to landing.

2.1.8.11.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

2.1.8.11.3 References

1. 166 PP. 2-61, 2-77, 2-80
2. 31 P. 9.15-3; 166 P. 3-97
3. 166 PP. 2-72, 2-73, 3-31; 4 P. 9.15-78; 184 P. DP-23
4. 31 P. 9.14-15
5. 166 P. 1-4
6. 166 P. 3-97

2.1.8.12 Cruise

2.1.8.12.1 Requirements

1 When carried on operational space missions, air breathing engines are deployed below mach 0.9 (by 40,000 feet altitude), started below 40,000 feet, checked out at full power, and returned to idle power stand-by status. Checkout adds 3.5 n.mi. to approach range. The process is illustrated below:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-67

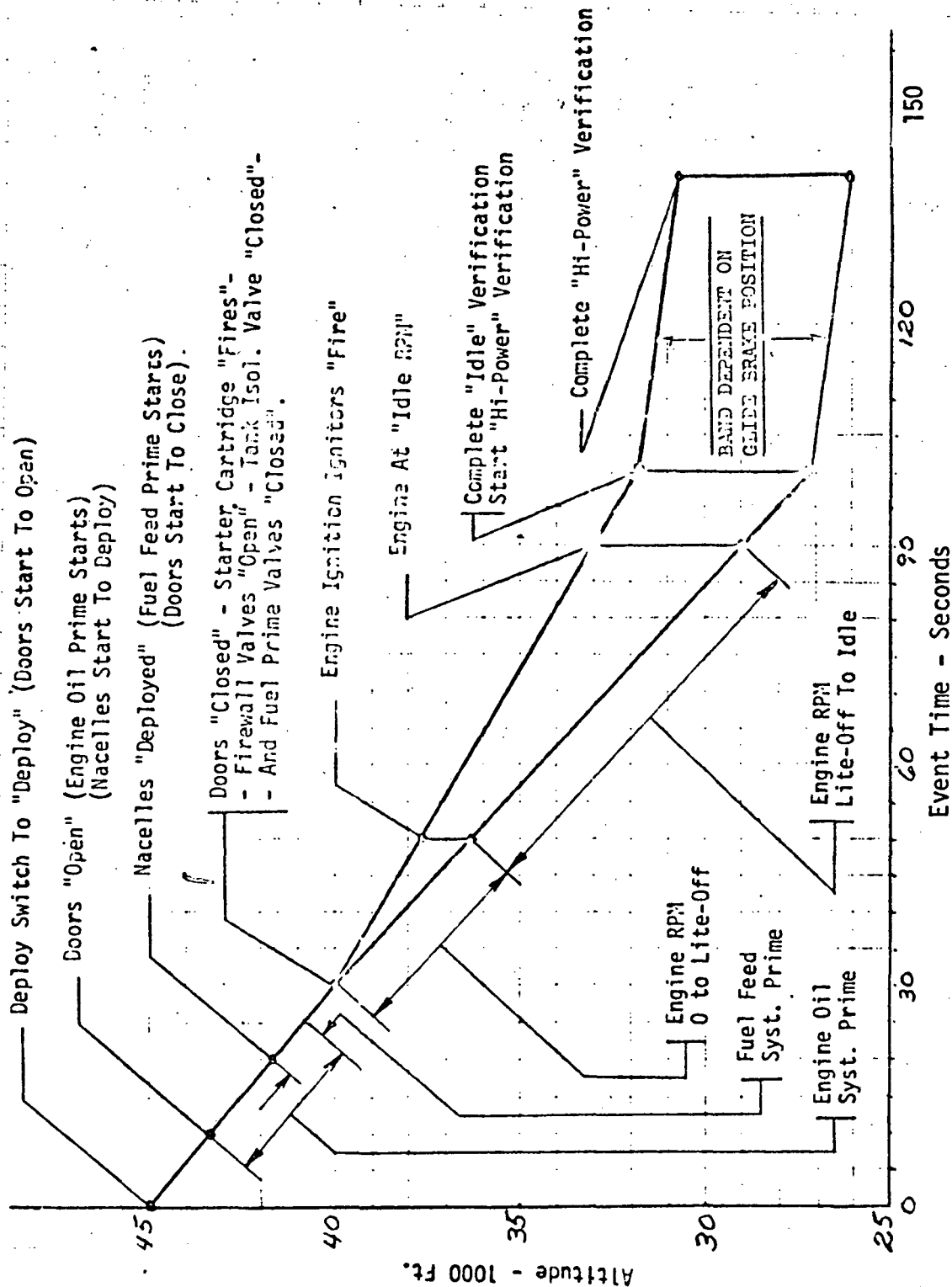
REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

2



|                  |  |               |
|------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-68 |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

REF.  
KEY

- 3 The air breathing engines provide 15 minutes loiter time at 10,000 feet (standard day) to allow operational assessment of conditions prior to landing. Alternately, they may provide a range extension of 97 n.mi. from an altitude of 30,000 feet, or provide one go-around. Two trajectories using air breathing engines are outlined below:
- 1

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 2-69

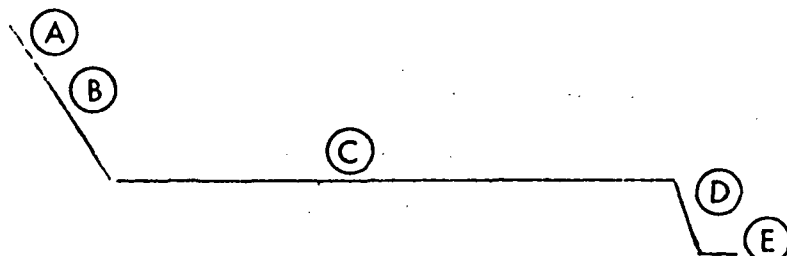
REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

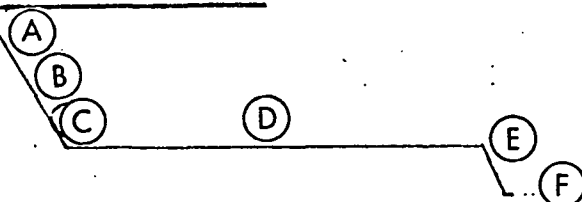
15 MINUTE LOITER AT 10000 FT



|  | WEIGHT<br>(LB) | THRUST<br>(%) | FUEL<br>(LB) | TIME<br>(MIN) | RANGE<br>(NM) |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|

|  |               |       |       |    |    |
|--|---------------|-------|-------|----|----|
| (A) ABES DEPLOYMENT AT 30,000 ft.                                    | 193168        | -     | -     | -  | -  |
| (B) ABES STARTUP AT 25000 FT & CHECKOUT WHILE DESCENDING TO 10000 FT | 193168-192821 | 0-100 | 347   | 5  | 15 |
| (C) LOITER - MAX ENDURANCE AT 10000 FT                               | 192821-179521 | 78    | 13300 | 15 | 56 |
| (D) DESCENT - POWER OFF  | 179521        | 0     | 0     | 2  | 10 |
| (E) LANDING - POWER OFF  | 179521        | 0     | 0     | 1  | 0  |
|  | TRAPPED FUEL  |       | 34    |    |    |
|  | TOTALS        |       | 13681 | 23 | 81 |

## ALTERNATE FUEL USAGE



|  | WEIGHT<br>(LB) | THRUST<br>(%) | FUEL<br>(LB) | TIME<br>(MIN) | RANGE<br>(NM) |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|

|  |               |       |       |    |    |
|--|---------------|-------|-------|----|----|
| (A) ABES DEPLOYMENT AT 45000 FT.                                     | 193168        | -     | -     | -  | -  |
| (B) ABES STARTUP AT 40000 FT & CHECKOUT WHILE DESCENDING TO 30000 FT | 193168-192821 | 0-100 | 347   | -  | -  |
| (C) INTERMEDIATE POWER DESCENT 30-10K FT                             | 192821-190821 | 100   | 2000  | 9  | 39 |
| (D) AFTERBURNER CRUISE AT 10000 FT                                   | 190821-179721 | 78    | 11093 | 13 | 48 |
| (E) IDLE POWER DESCENT   | 179721-179684 | IDLE  | 44    | 2  | 10 |
| (F) LANDING & SHUTDOWN - IDLE POWER                                  | 79684-179521  | IDLE  | 163   | 4  | 0  |
|  | TRAPPED FUEL  |       | 34    |    |    |
|  | TOTALS        |       | 13681 | 28 | 97 |

|                  |  |                  |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.<br>2-70 |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.         |

REF.  
KEY

2.1.8.12.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

2.1.8.12.3 References

1. 167 PP. 1-5, 4-5
2. 167 P. 4-7
3. 166 P. 2-56; 26 P. 7-9
4. 167 P. 4-9

2.1.8.13 Landing and Rollout

2.1.8.13.1 Requirements

- 1 The shuttle orbiter touchdown angle of attack is normally 13°, yielding speeds (40,000 pound payload) between 142 and 152 knots
- 2 with ground effects. Sink rate at touchdown will not exceed 10 ft/sec.

- 3 The orbiter is decelerated after landing using 70° speed brake deflection, an anti-skid brake system and a drogue parachute. It will be able to stop on a 6,000 foot dry runway, or a 10,000 foot wet runway after clearing a 50 foot obstacle on a hot day (103°F). Rollout control uses the on-board computer and inertial navigation system with continuous ILS localizer updates.

2.1.8.13.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

2.1.8.13.3 References

1. 166 P. 2-52
2. 166 P. 3-31; 167 P. 4-5
3. 166 P. 3-97

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-71

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

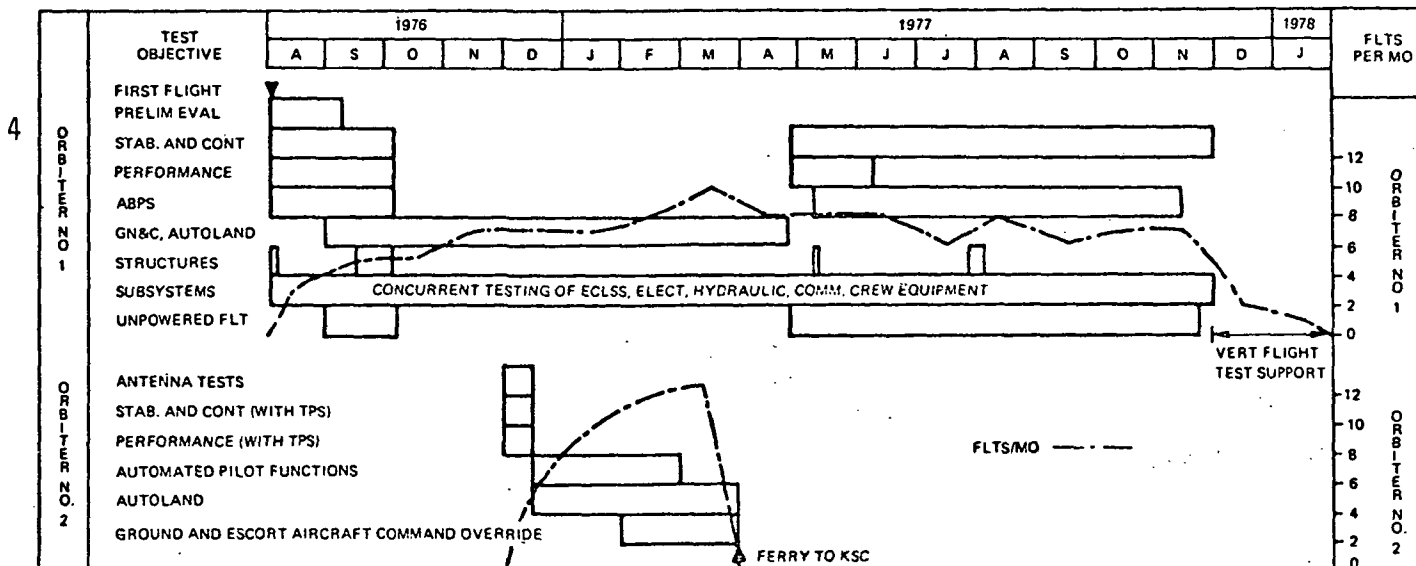
REP. NO.

Ref  
Key2.2 Atmospheric Flights2.2.1 Horizontal Flight Test2.2.1.1 Requirements

1, 2

The shuttle orbiter flight test program, expected to begin in late 1976, will verify shuttle operation in the horizontal, subsonic, airbreathing portions of the flight envelope. Two orbiters will be utilized in the program. The first orbiter, which will perform most of the testing, will contain only those systems required for horizontal flight and flight testing. The second orbiter will contain all operational systems except OMS/RCS pods. Actual configurations are summarized in section 3.3.7.3. The program is expected to consist of 153 flights, and 167 flight hours.

Orbiter 1 will make 113 flights, 137 flight hours, while orbiter 2 will make 40 flights, lasting 30 flight hours. The program will be conducted at Edwards Air Force Base. The program is summarized in the charts below.



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-72

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Ref  
Key

5

| Phase                        | Horizontal Flight Test Objectives   | Dedicated Flight (hr) |       |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------|
|                              |   | Orb 1                 | Orb 2 |
| Preliminary evaluation       | Verify basic orbiter flightworthiness:  |                       |       |
|                              | Evaluate low/medium speed handling  | 7.0                   |       |
|                              | Preliminary airspeed calibration  |                       |       |
|                              | Landing gear/low speed airframe buffet  |                       |       |
|                              | Preliminary performance   | 3.0                   |       |
|                              | Backup flight controls  |                       |       |
|                              | Emergency landing gear operation  |                       |       |
|                              | Check systems operation   |                       |       |
|                              |   | 10.0                  |       |
| Flight characteristics       | Determine subsonic performance and demonstrate satisfactory handling qualities:                         |                       |       |
|                              | • Takeoff and landing   |                       |       |
|                              | • Performance   |                       |       |
|                              | Climb/level speed   | 8.0                   | 3.0   |
|                              | Engine-out performance  |                       |       |
|                              | Turning performance   |                       |       |
|                              | Airspeed calibration  | 2.0                   | 1.0   |
|                              | Descent/missed approach and go-around   | 4.0                   | 1.0   |
|                              |   | 14.0                  | 5.0   |
|                              | • Handling qualities  |                       |       |
|                              | Static and dynamic stability  | 23.0                  |       |
|                              | PIO susceptibility.   |                       |       |
|                              | Lateral-directional coupling.   |                       |       |
|                              | Speed stability and flight path response.   |                       |       |
|                              | Short period damping.   |                       |       |
|                              | Dutch roll damping.   |                       |       |
|                              | Control response and effectiveness.   | 22.0                  |       |
|                              | Manual trim control.  |                       |       |
|                              | Speed brake response.   |                       |       |
|                              | Crosswind takeoff and landing.  |                       |       |
|                              | Controllability with asymmetric thrust.   | 5.0                   |       |
|                              | Stall warning/buffet boundaries.  |                       |       |
|                              |   | 50.0                  |       |
| Subsystem performance        | Verify subsystem performance in ferry configuration and operational subsonic configuration:             |                       |       |
|                              | ABPS  | 10.0                  |       |
|                              | GN&C  | 37.0                  | 25.0  |
|                              | Structures  | 6.0                   |       |
|                              | ECLSS   | 2.5                   |       |
|                              | Crew accommodations   | 2.0                   |       |
|                              | Power   | 0.5                   |       |
|                              | Communications  |                       |       |
|                              |   | 58.0                  | 25.0  |
|                              |   |                       |       |
| Unpowered flight and landing | Verify capability to perform unpowered approach and landing and establish safe initial approach window. |                       |       |
|                              | Terminal energy management procedures and capability.   | 1.0                   |       |
|                              | Initial and final approach procedure verification and refinement  | 4.0                   |       |
|                              | Approach speed/aim-point optimization.  |                       |       |
|                              | Flare control   |                       |       |
|                              | Ground effect and float characteristics.  |                       |       |
|                              | L/D modulation - speed-brake effectiveness.   |                       |       |
|                              |   |                       |       |
|                              |   | 5.0                   |       |
|                              |   |                       |       |
|                              | Totals  | 137.0                 | 30.0  |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-73

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Ref  
Key

6

The first orbiter flight will originate at the final assembly site at Palmdale, California, and terminate at Edwards after a brief inflight evaluation of vehicle handling and systems operation. On the initial flight from Edwards, the vehicle's general handling characteristics and subsystem performance will be evaluated, up to 270 knots at 10,000 ft. altitude. The first ten flight test hours will expand the flight envelope to mach 0.7, 25,000 ft. altitude, and normal acceleration to 2 g's. Again, vehicle flying qualities and subsystem performance will be confirmed. Communications and data interfaces with ground stations and mission control will be verified, performance data compiled, and controllability with asymmetric thrust investigated. Remaining horizontal test flights will expand the flight envelope accelerations to 2.5 g's and -1.0 g's. Aerodynamic and response characteristics for various weights, c.g.'s, and configurations (e.g. control surfaces, landing gear) will be established throughout the flight envelope. Takeoff tests will determine optimum nose wheel liftoff speed, high speed ground handling characteristics, crosswind controllability and performance, and engine-out performance. Landing tests will determine runway requirements, go-around performance, optimum braking techniques, and drag parachute performance. Subsystem tests to be performed are summarized below:

## SUBSYSTEM TESTS

## ABPS

- ENGINE CONTROL AND RESPONSE
- INLET DUCT PRESSURE RECOVERY
- INLET DUCT ANTI-ICING
- ENGINE AIR STARTS
- FUEL SYSTEM
- NACELLE AND ENGINE ACCESSORY COOLING
- LUBE SYSTEM

## ECLSS

- NORMAL AND EMERGENCY PRESS.
- CREW COMFORT-ELECT/AVIONICS COOLING

## COMMUNICATIONS

- VHF AND S-BAND ANTENNA TESTS
- VOICE AND DATA LINKS

## ELECTRICAL/HYDRAULIC

- NORMAL AND EMERGENCY POWER
- GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION

## CREW ACCOMMODATIONS

- CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS
- COCKPIT LIGHTING

## GUIDANCE, NAVIGATION, AND CONTROL

- AUTOMATIC LANDING
- TACAN, GLIDE SLOPE (15°), LOCALIZER, RADAR ALTIMETER, FLARE AND TRANSITION TO 3° GLIDE SLOPE, TOUCHDOWN, ROLLOUT
- FLIGHT CONTROLS
- RATE SENSING AND BODY BENDING
- STAB. AUGMENTATION SYS REDUNDANCY
- UNMANNED CAPABILITY (MANNED STANDBY)
- AUTOMATION OF DEDICATED PILOT FUNCTIONS
- GROUND AND ESCORT AIRCRAFT COMMAND/OVERRIDE

## STRUCTURES

- LOADS
- FLUTTER, BUFFETT, DYNAMIC RESPONSE
- LANDING GEAR
- DRAG CHUTE

4



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-74

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Ref  
Key

- 6 Chase and photo-chase aircraft will be employed throughout all flights which expand the flight envelope or otherwise are judged to require them.
- 7 MSC Mission Control activity comparable to that of the Apollo program will be conducted for selected horizontal flight tests.
- 8 NASA Mission Control at Edwards will control most horizontal flight tests.
- 4 During horizontal flight testing, the orbiters will carry ejection seats and the Development Flight Instrumentation (DFI). The DFI will provide over 2600 measurements of orbiter performance. A
- 9 dedicated overlay system, it will be removed at the end of the development/testing program.

2.2.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

2.2.1.3 References

1. 10 pp. 5-94 through 5-100
2. 178 pp. 7-1
3. 166 pp. 1-12
4. 178 pp. 7-5
5. 178 pp. 7-3
6. 178 pp. 7-4, 7-7
7. 166 pp. 4-1
8. 178 pp. 7-12
9. 178 pp. 7-12; 20 pp. IV-30; 21 pp. 91

|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-75 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.      |

Ref Key 2.2.2 Ferry Flights  
2.2.2.1 Requirements

1 The shuttle orbiter possesses an operational self-ferry capability. It will be able to fly, via multiple stops or aerial refueling, between the east and west coasts of the continental United States. Propulsion for ferry missions will be provided by four air-breathing engines. A ferry route from Edwards Air Force Base to  
2 Kennedy Space Center has been projected. It has stops at:

Edwards Air Force Base, California  
Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona  
Biggs Air Force Base, Texas  
Dyess Air Force Base, Texas  
Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana  
Eglin Air Force Base, Florida  
KSC

3 The maximum leg on the route is 386 n. mi., well within  
4 the nominal 400 n. mi. ferry range. Elevation of these fields are  
all less than 4,000 feet.

1 The shuttle orbiter can operate out of a 10,000 ft. long,  
150 ft. wide runway (sea level) on a hot (103°F) day. Takeoff weight of  
5 216,000 lb. is nominal. Fuel reserve is carried for 20 minutes at  
idle power plus one minute of maximum power. During takeoff, rotation  
6 can be initiated at 168 knots with liftoff at 186 knots. Acceleration  
to sustained airspeeds greater than 1.2 times stall velocity can be  
7 accomplished with gear down. Climb gradient of 5% should be attainable  
5 with one engine out on a hot day. Climb is accomplished at maximum

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-76

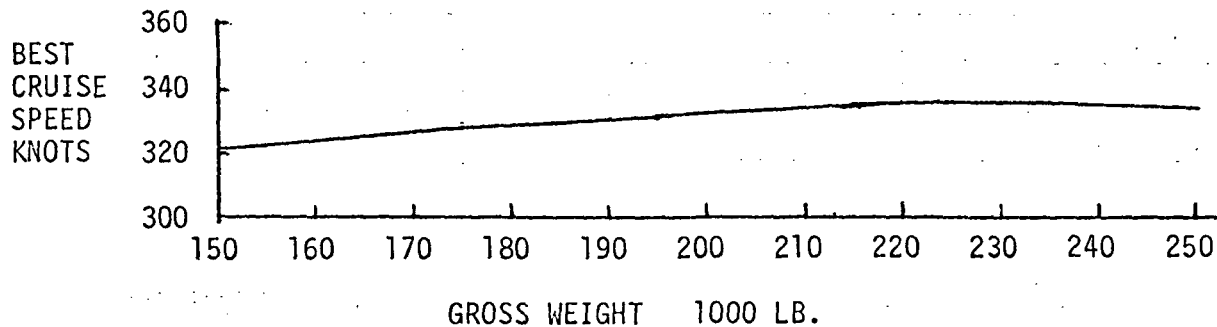
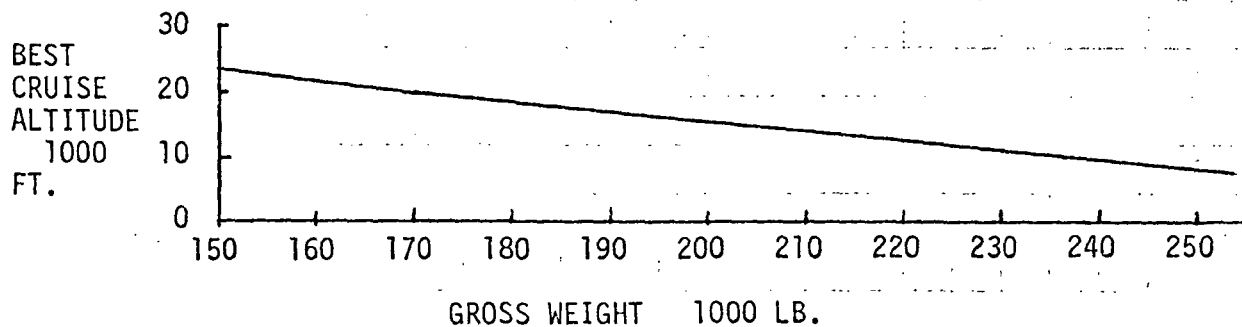
REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Ref Key 5 continuous power at best climb speed. Cruise is at best cruise speed and altitude with an allowance for a 50k<sup>t</sup> headwind. Best cruise speed and altitude are shown below.

8 CRUISE CHARACTERISTICS  
0007D CONFIG OMS PODS OFF 4F401-PW-400  
DRY ENGINES



5 Descent is made at maximum L/D in idle power. Fuel reserves are adequate for 20 minutes loiter. The orbiter will be able to land on a 10,000 foot wet runway (sea level) on a hot day (103°F).

1

9 A summary of a typical ferry mission is shown below.

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-77

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

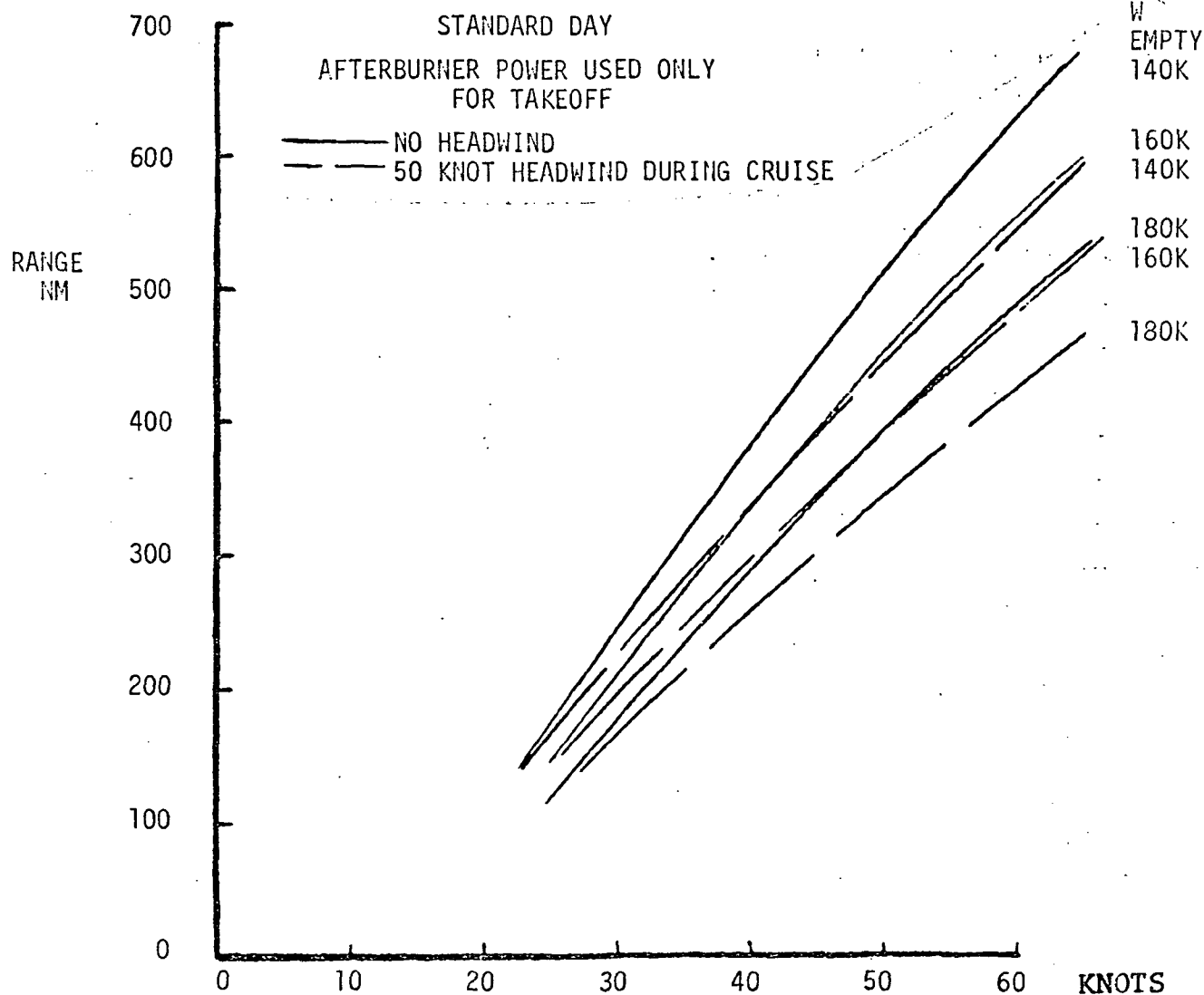
REP. NO.

| MISSION PHASE       | WEIGHT (LB)   | ALTITUDE (FEET) | MACH NO.  | FUEL (LB) | TIME (MIN) | RANGE (NM) |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| (A) GROUND          | 216500-210500 | 0               | 0         | 6000      | 21         | 0          |
| (B) CLIMB           | 210500-202000 | 0-16000         | .39 - .45 | 8500      | 15         | 67         |
| (C) CRUISE          | 202000-171800 | 16000-21500     | .54       | 30200     | 57         | 311        |
| (D) DESCENT         | 171800-171500 | 215000-2000     | .42 - .27 | 300       | 6          | 22         |
| (E) LOITER          | 171500-164700 | 2000            | .32       | 6800      | 20         | 0          |
| (F) APPROACH & LAND | 164700-164500 | 2000 - 0        | .3 - .25  | 200       | 4          | 0          |

TOTALS 52000 123 400

5, 10

A 50 knot headwind reduces range by about 13%, as shown below.



DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-78

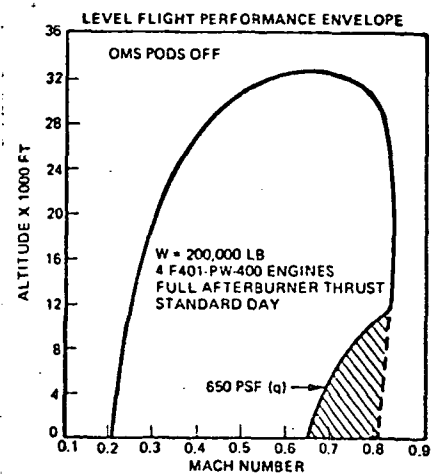
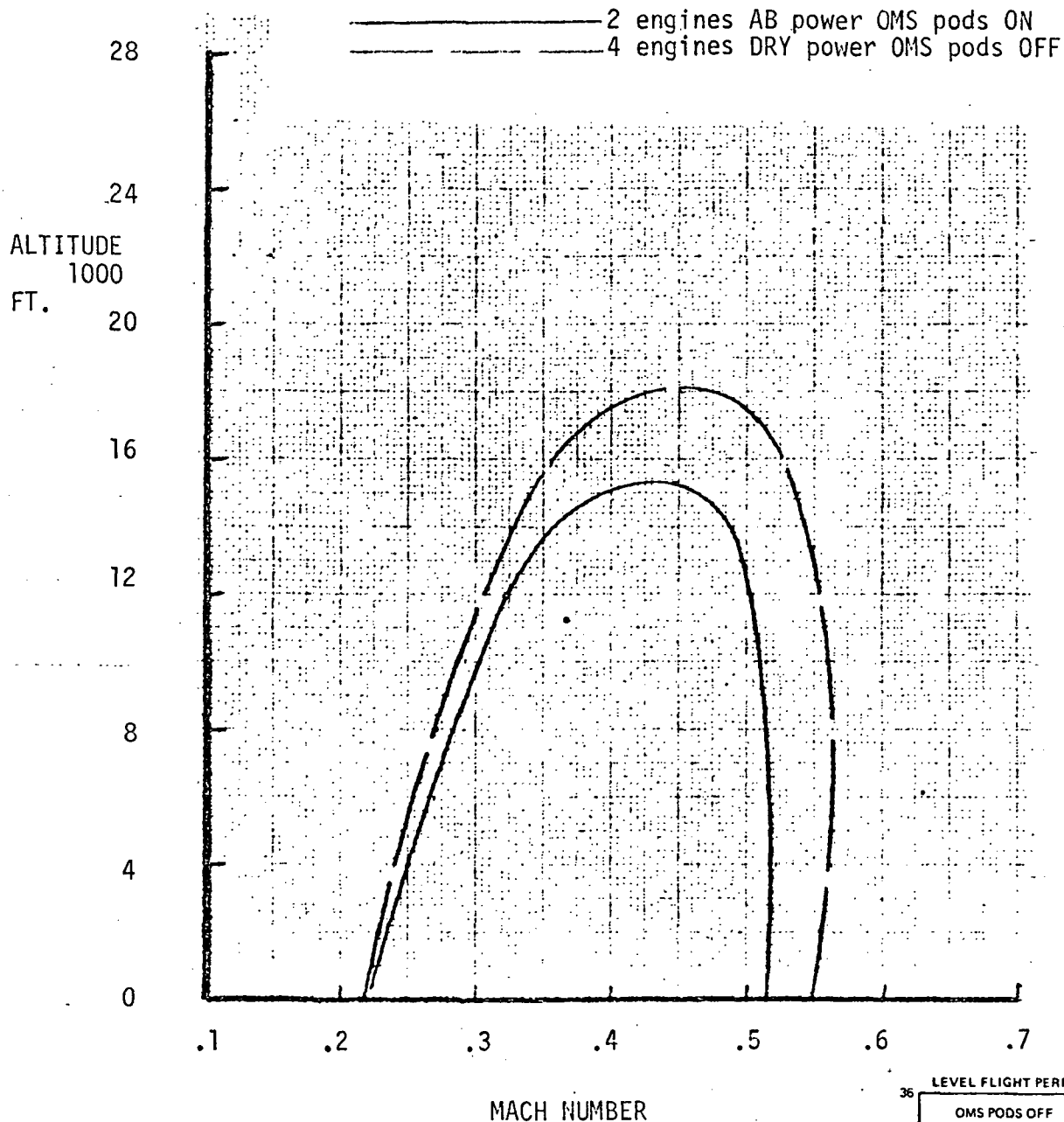
REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

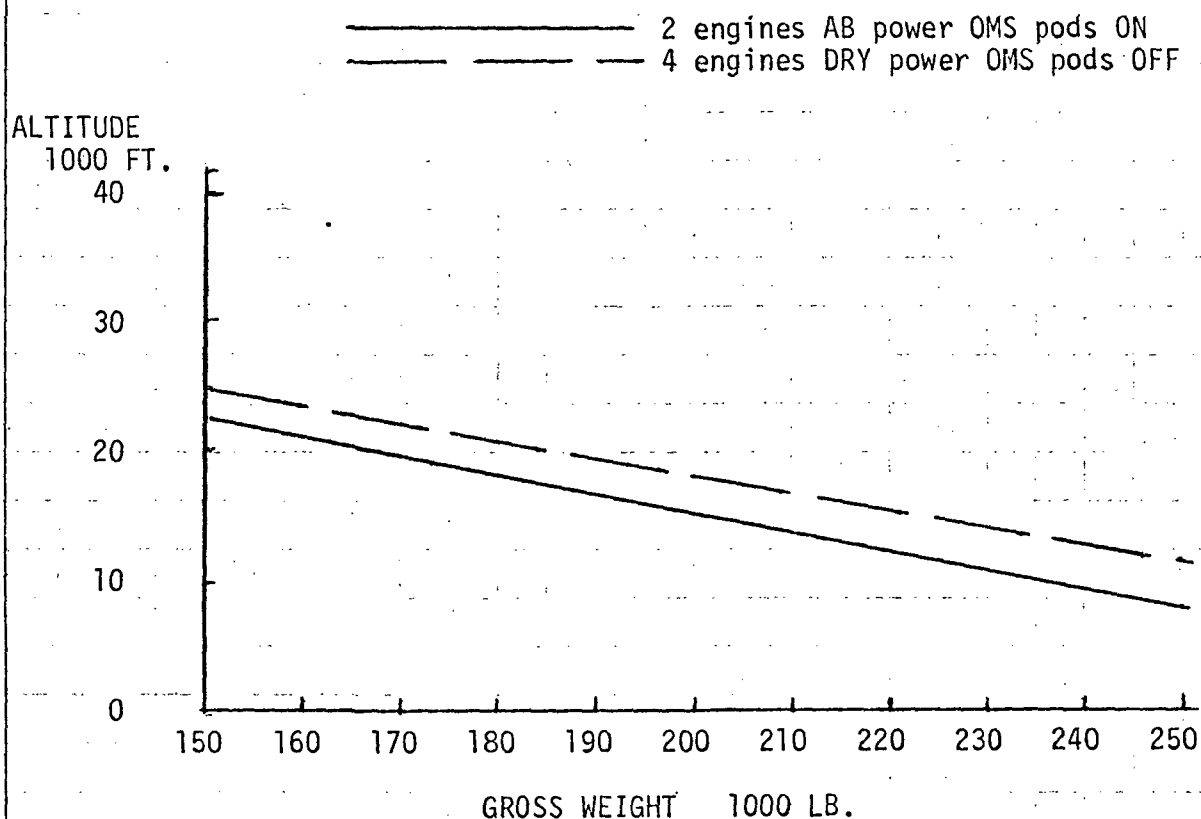
11

Performance envelopes for the airbreathing engines are:



12 Absolute ceilings for various weights are shown below.

### ABSOLUTE CEILING



13 The shuttle will be able to cruise at 10,000 feet on a hot day with one engine out.

#### 2.2.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

#### 2.2.2.3 References

1. 20 pp. IV-10
2. 166 pp. 4-3
3. 166 pp. 3-77, 3-78
4. 10 pp. 5-102, 5-10F
5. 167 pp. 4-12
6. 166 pp. 2-65

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-80

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

7. 36 pp. 4-252 - see also 166 pp. 2-65
8. 167 pp. 4-15
9. 167 pp. 4-17
10. 167 pp. 4-18
11. 167 pp. 4-21; 178 pp. 7-5
12. 167 pp. 4-23
13. 20 pp. IV-21; 166 pp. 3-79

|               |  |              |
|---------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-1 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |

### 3.0 Flight Dynamics

#### 3.1 Vehicle Configurations

##### 3.1.1 Operational Space Mission Configuration

###### 3.1.1.1 Orbiter Vehicle

The orbiter vehicle described is the NRSSV0007D. The vehicle is delta wing, single vertical stabilizer with three Main Engines (ME), two Orbital Maneuvering System (OMS) engines, and three Reaction Control System (RCS) pods containing 40 engines. The cargo bay is 15 ft. diameter and 60 ft. long located aft of the crew compartment in the upper fuselage. When installed, two Air Breathing Engines (ABE) are installed as a module in the aft end of the cargo bay. External geometry of the orbiter vehicle is described in

**Figure 3.1.7.**

166



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-2

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

GEOMETRYWingVertical Tail

|                          |                 |       |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Area                     | 2890            | 401.8 |
| Aspect Ratio             | 2.19            | 1.675 |
| Leading Edge Sweep (deg) | 50              | 45    |
| Dihedral (deg)           | +3.5 at T.E.    | -     |
| Incidence (root) (deg)   | +3.0 at y = 125 | -     |
| Incidence (tip) (deg)    | -2 at y = 477.4 | -     |
| Span                     | 945.7           | 311.3 |
| Chord (root)             | 720.5           | 264.7 |
| Chord (tip)              | 151.3           | 107.0 |
| MAC                      | 497.9           | 197.0 |
| X Axis to MAC            | 186.7           | 133.6 |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Elevon Deflection (deg)     | +15<br>-40                                      |
| MPS Lower Eng. Gimbal       | +11° (Null: Pitch = 10.5°,<br>Yaw = 3.5°)       |
| MPS Upper Eng. Gimbal       | +11° (Null: Pitch = 16.5<br>Yaw = 0.0°)         |
| Rudder Deflection (deg)     | +15°  |
| SPD Brakes Deflection (deg) | 40°   |
| OMS Gimbal                  | +4° (Null: Pitch = 11.5°,<br>0 to 12° Yaw = 0°) |

| Orbiter Coordinates | X            | Y      | Z        |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| Command Pilot Eye   | 460          | -22    | 469      |
| Pilot Eye           | 460          | +22    | 469      |
| Docking Hatch       | 617          | 0      | 520      |
| Cargo Bay           | 582 to 1302  | 0 ± 93 | 400 ± 93 |
| MPS Lower Gimbal    | 1468.3       | +52    | 335.8    |
| MPS Upper Gimbal    | 1445         | 0      | 433      |
| OMS                 | 1547         | +96    | 454      |
| EOHT Attach Aft     | 1307         | +120   | -        |
| EOHT Attach Fore    | 559.5        | 0      | -        |
| Deployed ABE        | 1068 to 1302 | +70.5  | 532.5    |
| Stowed ABE          | 1068 to 1302 | -      | -        |
| ASRM                | 1307 to 1550 | +168   | 352      |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-3

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 3.1.1.2

### Payloads

The payloads configuration is limited to the requirements to fit within the 15 ft. diameter 60 foot length cargo bay. With the ABES installed, the clear cargo bay area is limited to 15 ft. diameter 39 1/4 foot length. Payloads must be configured with the proper attachment hardware for the manipulator arms and with mass and mass distributions to within the capabilities of the cargo manipulators and mission dynamics constraints. The present conceived payloads will come under general classifications of:

1. Experiment modules
2. Passenger/Cargo modules
3. Cargo modules
4. Propulsive modules (Space Tug.)

All payloads presently conceived are generally cylindrical in shape; however, this is not a known constraint. In addition, if docking is required on the present or future missions, the payload must be equipped with compatible docking hardware. Tables 3.1.1.2.1 through 3.1.1.2.8 list candidate payloads from the Fleming model.

122  
pp. 2-6

51  
pp. 4-30  
4-60

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.1  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA ASTRONOMY MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. |          | PAYLOAD                 | MISSION  | LAUNCH    | DIA &           | ORBIT                         |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |                         |  | MASS, LB. | LGTH, FT. X FT. | PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
| 1           | 15       | LARGE STELLAR TELESCOPE | Extend space astronomy capability to diffraction limited 3 meter dia. optical technology. Determine universe curvature stellar and galactic composition and evolution. | 22308     | 13.1 x 44.9     | 350/350/28.5                  |
| 2           | 17       | LARGE SOLAR OBSERVATORY | Conduct high resolution visual and UV studies of solar granular structure and areas of high solar activities. Continue UV and X-ray observations.                      | 27720     | 15 x 57.1       | 350/350/30                    |
| 3           | 19       | LARGE RADIO OBSERVATORY | Understand physical processes in the corona and in the magnetospheres of the planets, especially Jupiter and Earth.  | 19998     | 14.1 x 30.2     | 350/350/30                    |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.1 (cont'd-2)  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA ASTRONOMY MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD  | MISSION                           | LAUNCH MASS, LB.  | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |                    |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |                                   |   |                       |                                     |                    |
| 4           | 13       | HIGH ENERGY ASTRONOMY OBSERVATORY | Conduct long duration observations to characterize the high energy, but lower flux radiation of importance to astrophysicists and cosmologists. Locate and describe stellar sources of high energy photons and particles. | 21494                 | 11.2 x 49.2                         | 200/200/30         |
| 5           | 10       | SOLAR ORBIT PAIR (A) (EA)         | To monitor all of the solar sphere simultaneously and to continuously provide information on flares, sun spots, solar winds, etc.   | 1892                  | 10.2 x 12.1                         | 19324/19324/30     |
| 6           | 11       | SOLAR ORBIT PAIR (B) (EA)         | To monitor all of the solar sphere simultaneously and to continuously provide information on flares, sun spots, solar winds, etc.   | 2508                  | 10.2 x 12.1                         | 1 A. U. Helio/28.5 |

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.1 (cont'd-3)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA ASTRONOMY MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD                     | MISSION   | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 7           | OPTICAL INTERFER-OMETER (A) | To measure stellar diameters and IR spectra. This is achieved by two spacecraft, (A) and (B), separable up to 300 meters and each with 2 ft diameter mirror | 3102             | 6.9 x 10.2            | 19324/19324/30                      |
| 8           | OPTICAL INTERFER-OMETER (B) | To measure stellar diameters and IR spectra. This is achieved by two spacecraft, (A) and (B), separable up to 300 meters and each with 2 ft diameter mirror | 3102             | 6.9 x 10.2            | 19324/19324/30                      |
| 9           | RADIO INTERFER-OMETER       | To measure radio spectra & radio diameter and velocities of space objects. One leg of the interferometry will be earth based.                               | 10406            | 14.1 x 24.9           | 38649/38649/28.5                    |
| 10          | ASTRONOMY EXPLORER          | Independent investigations of solar and stellar behavior in the UV, X-ray and radio spectral regions.   | 900              | 4.6 x 3.9             | 270/270/28.5                        |

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.1 (cont'd-4)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA ASTRONOMY MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING | PAYLOAD                          | MISSION  | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 11          | 2            |              | ASTRONOMY<br>EXPLORER            | Independent investigations of<br>solar and stellar behavior in the<br>UV, X-ray and radio spectral<br>regions. | 900                    | 4.6 x 3.9                   | 19324/19324/0                             |
| 12          | 6            |              | ORBITING<br>SOLAR<br>OBSERVATORY | Monitor temporal variations of the<br>Sun's brightness in the UV, X-ray<br>and gamma-ray regions.              | 2000                   | 6.9 x 10.2                  | 350/350/28.5                              |
|             |              |              |                                  |  |                        |                             |   |

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.2  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SPACE PHYSICS MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  |              | PAYLOAD                      | MISSION   | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING |                              |   |                        |                             |   |
| 1            | 3            | LOWER<br>MAGNETO-<br>SPHERE  | To conduct investigations of the environment of the lower magnetosphere, neutral air chemistry and density, and ionospheric behavior.                       | 2000                   | 3.9 x 7.9                   | 180/18000/90 &<br>28.5                    |
| 2            | 4            | MIDDLE<br>MAGNETO-<br>SPHERE | To measure ionospheric current systems and behavior with respect to solar activity. Also neutral atmospheric studies.                                       | 1000                   | 5.9 x 7.9                   | 1000/20000/90 &<br>28.5                   |
| 3            | 5            | UPPER<br>MAGNETO-<br>SPHERE  | To monitor "space weather" and the boundary of the geomagnetic field as it interacts with the solar wind.   | 600                    | 3.9 x 5.9                   | 1 A.U. Helio/<br>Ecliptic                 |
| 4            | 7            | GENERAL<br>RELATIVITY        | To experimentally test Einstein's general relativity theory. Gyroscopes in an earth orbiting satellite will experience two relativistic precession effects. | 1500                   | 4.9 x 6.9                   | 300/300/?                                 |

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.2 (cont'd-2)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SPACE PHYSICS MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  |              | PAYLOAD               | MISSION   | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING |                       |   |                        |                             |   |
| 5            | 8            | GENERAL<br>RELATIVITY | To experimentally test Einstein's<br>general relativity theory. Gyro-<br>scopes in an earth orbiting<br>satellite will experience two<br>relativistic precession effects. | 500                    | 3.9 x 4.9                   | 1 A.U. Helio/28.5                         |
|              |              |                       |   |                        |                             |   |



TABLE 3.1.1.2.3  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA EARTH OBSERVATION  
MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. |          | PAYLOAD                                  | MISSION   | LAUNCH MASS, LB. |             | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. |  | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |  |
|-------------|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |  |   |                  |             |                       |  |                                     |  |
| 1           | 21       | POLAR EARTH OBSERVATION SATELLITE        | <u>R&amp;D</u><br>To design, develop and operate a space observatory system to perform meteorological and earth resources surveying by advanced remote sensing techniques                             | 2600             | 12.1 x 15.1 | 500/500/100           |  |                                     |  |
| 2           | 22       | SYNCHRO-NOUS EARTH OBSERVATION SATELLITE | Research satellite to investigate and develop remote sensing techniques for measurement of the Earth's surface and atmosphere from synchronous altitude   | 1000             | 5.9 x 3.9   | 19324/19324/0         |  |                                     |  |
| 3           | 23       | EARTH PHYSICS SATELLITE                  | To make precision measurements of the Earth's land and sea areas to determine (1) continental drift, (2) mass distribution, (3) surface strain, and (4) variation of gravity, sea altitude, and mass. | 600              | 3.6 x 9.8   | 400/400/90            |  |                                     |  |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.3 (cont'd-2)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA EARTH OBSERVATION  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  |              |   |  |                        |                             |   |
|--------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING | PAYLOAD   | MISSION  | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
| 4            | 27           | SYNCHRO-<br>NOUS<br>EARTH<br>RESOURCES<br>SATELLITE | To design, develop and operate a<br>satellite system for remote sens-<br>ing of the Earth's surface and the<br>lower regions of the atmosphere<br>from synchronous orbital altitude. | 1030                   | 3.9 x 5.9                   | 19324/19324/0                             |
| 5            | 24           | SYNCHRO-<br>NOUS<br>METEORLOGY<br>SATELLITE         | Develop and operate a synchronous<br>meteorological satellite for DOC/<br>ESSA.  | 1030                   | 4.9 x 7.9                   | 19324/19324/0                             |
| 6            | 25           | TIROS   | System demonstration of the 4th<br>generation series of operational<br>meteorological satellite for DOC/<br>ESSA   | 1030                   | 4.9 x 9.8                   | 702/702/100                               |
| 7            | 26           | POLAR<br>EARTH<br>RESOURCES<br>SATELLITE            | To design, develop and operate a<br>space observatory system to per-<br>form meteorological and Earth<br>resources surveying by advanced<br>remote sensing techniques                | 2600                   | 11.8 x<br>?                 | 500/500/100                               |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.4  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA COMMUNICATIONS AND NAVIGATION  
MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD | MISSION                                | LAUNCH MASS, LB.   | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL, N.M./N.M./DEG. |               |
|-------------|---------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1           | 28      | APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE       | Earth to geo-stationary orbit communication power, high gain multibeam satellite antenna, general application technology (meteorology, earth observations, etc.).                      | 8230                  | 15.1 x 21.0                         | 19324/19324/0 |
| 2           | 30      | SMALL APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE | To design, develop, launch, and operate a series of small R&D satellites for the experimental application of research and technology developments in spacecraft and sensor subsystems. | 620                   | 6.6 x 12.1                          | 300/3000/90   |
| 3           | 29      | SMALL APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE | To design, develop, launch, and operate a series of small R&D satellites for the experimental application of research and technology developments in spacecraft and sensor subsystems. | 620                   | 6.6 x 12.1                          | 19324/19324/0 |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.4 (cont'd-2)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA COMMUNICATIONS AND NAVIGATION  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAY-LOAD | FLEM-ING                  | PAYLOAD  | MISSION | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|----------|---------------------------|--|---------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4           | 31       | COOPERATIVE APPLICATIONS  | Communication satellite to be flown in partnership with other nations who will provide corresponding technical and funding assistance. | 850     | 6.6 x 3.7        | 19324/19324/0         |                                     |
| 5           | 32       | COOPERATIVE APPLICATIONS  | Communication satellite to be flown in partnership with other nations who will provide corresponding technical and funding assistance. | 850     | 6.6 x 12.1       | 300/3000/90           |                                     |
| 6           | 33       | MEDICAL NETWORK SATELLITE | Facilitate applications of space technology and satellite systems for medical data transmission purposes.                              | 2070    | 12.1 x 15.1      | 19324/19324/0         |                                     |
| 7           | 34       | EDUCATION BROADCAST       | Facilitate application of space technology and satellite systems for educational broadcast purposes.                                   | 3520    | 9.8 x 24.9       | 19324/19324/0         |                                     |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.4 (cont'd-3)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA COMMUNICATIONS AND NAVIGATION  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990

("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  | PAYLOAD      | MISSION  | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|--------------|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING |  |                        |                             |   |
| 8            | 35           | FOLLOW-ON<br>SYSTEMS<br>DEMONSTRATION  | 2070                   | 12.1 x<br>15.1              | 19324/19324/0                             |
| 9            | 36           | TRACKING<br>AND DATA<br>RELAY  | 2380                   | 9.8 x 17.1                  | 19324/19324/0                             |
|              |              | Develop and operate a command, tracking and data relay of low orbiting satellites from a synchronous satellite to a few centrally located mission control centers. |                        |                             |   |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.5  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA PLANETARY  
MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD  | MISSION                | LAUNCH MASS, LB.   | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |                                     |
|-------------|----------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |                        |  |                       |                                     |                                     |
| 1           | 50       | MARS VIKING            | To provide information regarding the possible existence and nature of life on Mars, the atmospheric and surface characteristics of the planet and the nature of the planetary environment. | 7720                  | 9.8 x 12.1                          | Interpl. Helio. + Mars Plan Planeto |
| 2           | 52       | VENUS EXPLORER ORBITER | Measure plant magnetosphere, magnetosheath, detached bow shock-wave, and tail and wake region. Investigate internal composition, structure and magnetic field.                             | 1000                  | 4.9 x 12.1                          | Interpl. Helio. + Venus Planeto     |
| 3           | 53       | VENUS RADAR MAPPING    | Detailed surface mapping of Venus to a resolution of 50 meters using radar imaging.  | 7900                  | 9.8 x 24.9                          | Interpl. Helio + Venus Planeto      |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.5 (cont'd-2)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA PLANETARY  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD                   | MISSION  | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG.                       |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 4           | VENUS EXPLORER LANDER - 1 | Analysis of surface properties and environment of Venus. Measurement of atmospheric properties during descent. Surface mapping by orbiter.                                       | 7420             | 9.8 x 24.6            | Interpl. Helio + Venus Planeto                            |
| 5           | VENUS EXPLORER LANDER - 2 | Orbiting microwave and IR special instruments for surface, atmosphere and cloud studies. Landed seismometer, X-ray diffraction, composition measurement, environmental dynamics. | 4750             | 9.8 x 24.6            | Interpl. Helio + Venus Planeto                            |
| 6           | GRAND TOUR                | Obtain first-generation flyby data of Uranus and Neptune. Correlate spatial effects in cosmic flux and solar wind with JSP mission.  | 1500             | 9.8 x 12.1            | Interpl. Helio + Jupiter Swingby + Uranus & Neptune Flyby |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.5 (cont'd-3)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA PLANETARY  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. |          | PAYLOAD                    | MISSION  | LAUNCH    | DIA &           | ORBIT                             |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |                            |  | MASS, LB. | LGTH, FT. X FT. | PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG.     |
| 7           | 55       | JUPITER PIONEER ORBITER    | Measure particles and field environment to 5AU, particle density of asteroid belt, magnetic and radiation fields of Jupiter, and to provide Jupiter imaging. | 950       | 9.8 x 15.1      | Interpl. Helio. + Jupiter Planeto |
| 8           | 57       | JUPITER TOPS ORBITER PROBE | Monitor particles and field environment, measure atmospheric composition, characteristics and profiles.  | 3290      | 9.8 x 15.1      | Interpl. Helio. + Jupiter Planeto |
| 9           | 58       | URANUS TOPS ORBITER PROBE  | Mapping, composition analysis, and time dependent measurements of the atmosphere. Determine the extent and intensity of planetary fields.                    | 3700      | 9.8 x 15.1      | Interpl. Helio. + Uranus Planeto  |
| 10          | 59       | ASTEROID SURVEY            | Define micrometeoroid, particle and field environment in asteroid belt. Prove solar electric propulsion over long duration.                                  | 1900      | 9.8 x 20.0      | Interpl. Helio.                   |



TABLE 3.1.1.2.5 (cont'd-4)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA PLANETARY  
 MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.      | PAYLOAD      | MISSION                               | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG.            |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| PAY-<br>LOAD     | FLEM-<br>ING |                                       |                        |                             |  |
| 11               | 60           | COMET<br>RENDEZVOUS                   | 2070                   | 9.8 x 20.0                  | Interpl. Helio.                                      |
| 12               | 51           | MARS<br>SURFACE<br>SAMPLE<br>RETURN-A | 10600                  | 14.1 x<br>16.1              | Interpl. Helio.<br>+ Mars<br>Planeto                 |
| (Mated<br>with B |              | in Earth orbit<br>for flight to Mars  |                        |                             |  |
| 13               | 52           |                                       | 11400                  | 14.1 x<br>23.0              | Interpl. Helio.<br>+ Mars Planeto<br>+ Earth Planeto |
| (Mated<br>with A |              | in Earth orbit<br>for flight to Mars) |                        |                             |  |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.6  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SHUTTLE SORTIE MISSIONS 1979-1990 (MANNED)  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAY-LOAD | FLEM-ING                    | PAYLOAD   | MISSION | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|---------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1           | 38       | GENERAL SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH | Provide manned research module to conduct astronomy, space physics, life science, and/or contamination monitoring experiments while attached to shuttle.                  | 27,500  | 14.1 x 54.1      | 200/200/55            |                                     |
| 2           | 39       | GENERAL APPLICATIONS        | Provide research module for man to conduct earth observations, communications and navigations, and/or material science experiments while attached to shuttle.             | 30,000  | 14.1 x 54.1      | 100/100/165           |                                     |
| 3           | 40       |                             | Provide a dedicated research module for man to conduct Earth observations, communications and navigations, and/or material science experiments while attached to shuttle. | 29,500  | 14.1 x 54.1      | 2000/200/55           |                                     |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.6 (cont'd-2)  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SHUTTLE SORTIE MISSIONS 1979-1990 (MANNED)  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. |          |                        |  |                  |                       |                                     |
|-------------|----------|------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING | PAYLOAD                | MISSION  | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
| 4           | 41       | DEDICATED APPLICATIONS | Provide module for man to conduct short-term Earth observations while attached to the shuttle. | 22,500           | 14.1 x 41.0           | 100/100/75                          |
| 5           | 42       | EARTH OBSERVATION      | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments.          | 6000             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 125/125/90                          |
| 6           | 43       |                        | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments.          | 4300             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |
| 7           | 44       | ASTRONOMY              | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments.          | 5700             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |
| 8           | 45       | FLUID MANAGEMENT       | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments.          | 7100             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.6 (cont'd-3)  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SHUTTLE SORTIE MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEWING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. |          | MISSION                          |   | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL, N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEW-ING | PAYLOAD                          |   |                  |                       |                                     |
| 9           | 46       | TELEOPERATOR                     | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments. | 5000             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |
| 10          | 47       | MANNED WORK PLATFORM             | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments. | 6700             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |
| 11          | 48       | LARGE TELESCOPE MIRROR TEST      | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments. | 13,000           | 14.1 x 54.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |
| 12          | 49       | ASTRONAUT MANEUVERING UNIT (AMU) | Provide a test bed to conduct scientist-astronaut training and automated experiments. | 3800             | 14.1 x 37.1           | 200/200/28.5                        |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.7  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SPACE STATION MODULES 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.       | PAYLOAD                        | MISSION  | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD FLEM-ING |                                |  |                  |                       |                                     |
| 1 61              | CORE MODULE                    | Long-term manned space operations, core module.                              | 20,000           | 14.1 x 39.4           | 270/270/55                          |
| 2 62              | POWER MODULE                   | Long-term manned space operations, power module.                             | 20,000           | 14.1 x 30.2           | 200/200/55                          |
| 3 63              | CREW MODULE                    | Long-term manned space operations, crew module.                              | 20,000           | 14.1 x 30.2           | 200/200/55                          |
| 4 64              | CONTROL MODULE                 | Long-term manned space operations, control module.                           | 20,700           | 14.1 x 30.2           | 200/200/55                          |
| 5 65              | GENERAL PURPOSE LABORATORY     | Long-term manned space operations, general purpose laboratory.               | 20,700           | 14.1 x 30.2           | 200/200/55                          |
| 6                 | MIN-MOD BIG GEMINI CREW MODULE | Resupply of orbiting space station and transportation of 9 men, crew module. | 23,550           | 15 x 49.2             | 200/200/55                          |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.7 (cont'd-2)  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SPACE STATION MODULES 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.       | PAYLOAD                                    | MISSION   | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD FLEM-ING |  |   |                  |                       |                                     |
| 7                 | MIN-MOD BIG GEMINI-CARGO PROPULSION MODULE | Resupply of orbiting space station and transportation of 9 men, cargo/propulsion module.  | 21,760           | 15 x 24.9             | 200/200/55                          |
| 8                 | ADVANCED BIG GEMINI-CREW MODULE            | Resupply of orbiting space station and transportation of 12 men, crew module.             | 24,420           | 21.6 x 52.5           | 200/200/55                          |
| 9                 | ADVANCED BIG GEMINI-CREW MODULE            | Resupply of orbiting space station and transportation of 12 men, cargo/propulsion module. | 104,690          | 21.6 x 42.6           | 200/200/55                          |
| 10                | EXP. MOD.-1 LIFE SCIENCE                   | Support of space biology experiments.   | 27,600           | 15 x 58.1             | 200/200/55                          |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.7 (cont'd-3)  
 PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NASA SPACE STATION MODULES 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  |              | PAYLOAD                           | MISSION  | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING |                                   |  |                        |                             |   |
| 11           | 67           | EXP. MOD.<br>-1 EARTH<br>OBS.     | Support of earth observation<br>experiments.               | 27,600                 | 15 x 58.1                   | 200/200/55                                |
| 12           | 68           | EXP. MOD.<br>-1 SPACE<br>MFG.     | Support of material science and<br>processing experiments. | 27,600                 | 15 x 58.1                   | 200/200/55                                |
| 13           | 64           | EXP. MOD.<br>-3 PHYS.<br>LAB      | Support of space physics experi-<br>ments.                 | 24,880                 | 15 x 41.0                   | 200/200/55                                |
| 14           | 65           | EXP. MOD<br>-3 COSMIC<br>RAY LAB. | Support of cosmic ray experiments.                         | 24,880                 | 15 x 41.0                   | 200/200/55                                |
| 15           | 68           | EXP. MOD.<br>-3 COMM.<br>& NAVIG. | Support of communication and navi-<br>gation experiments.  | 24,880                 | 15 x 41.0                   | 200/200/55                                |

TABLE 3.1.1.2.8  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NON-NASA OPERATIONAL MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAY-LOAD | FLEM-ING                          | PAYLOAD  | MISSION | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1           | 70       | COMMUNICA-TION SATELLITE          | Provide operational services in information networks and navig.  | 1490    | 8.9 x 22.0       | 19304/19304/0         |                                     |
| 2           | 71       | US DOMES-TIC COM. SATELLITE       | Provide operational services in communication networks, cable TV, broadcast TV, radio, telephone, teletype, etc.                 | 3540    | 15.1 x 24.9      | 19304/19304/0         |                                     |
| 3           | 72       | FOREIGN DOMESTIC COMM. SATELLITE  | Provide operational services in comm. networks for S. Amer., Can., Australia, ESRO, S. Africa, India, and neighboring countries. | 1030    | 3.9 x 12.1       | 19304/19304/0         |                                     |
| 4           | 73       | NAVIG./ TRAFFIC CONTROL SATELLITE | To gather data from remote mobile platforms and scattered transmitters and centralize the outputs into a common data control.    | 730     | 4.9 x 7.9        | 19304/19304/5         |                                     |



TABLE 3.1.1.2.8 (cont'd-2)  
CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NON-NASA OPERATIONAL MISSIONS 1979-1990  
("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS. | PAYLOAD  | MISSION                           | LAUNCH MASS, LB. | DIA & LGTH, FT. X FT. | ORBIT PERI/APO/INCL. N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAY-LOAD    | FLEM-ING |                                   |                  |                       |                                     |
| 5           | 74       | NAVIG./ TRAFFIC CONTROL SATELLITE | 730              | 4.9 x 7.9             | 15984/29970/29                      |
| 6           | 75       | TOS METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE      | 1030             | 4.9 x 5.9             | 700/700/100                         |
| 7           | 76       | SYNCHRONOUS METEOR SAT.           | 1030             | 4.9 x 7.9             | 19303/19303/0                       |
| 8           | 77       | POLAR EARTH RESOURCES             | 2590             | 5.9 x 5.9             | 500/500/100                         |

10/20/72

TABLE 3.1.1.2.8 (cont'd-3)  
 CURRENT EXPENDABLE PAYLOAD CHARACTERISTICS - NON-NASA OPERATIONAL MISSIONS 1979-1990  
 ("FLEMING" MODEL, SPRING 1971)

| IDENT. NOS.  |              | PAYLOAD                                | MISSION   | LAUNCH<br>MASS,<br>LB. | DIA &<br>LGTH,<br>FT. X FT. | ORBIT<br>PERI/APO/INCL.<br>N.M./N.M./DEG. |
|--------------|--------------|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| PAY-<br>LOAD | FLEM-<br>ING |  |   |                        |                             |   |
| 9            | 78           | SYNCH-<br>RONOUS<br>EARTH<br>RESOURCES | Operational remote sensing and<br>measurement of the Earth's<br>resources and lower atmosphere. | 1030                   | 5.9 x 5.9                   | 19304/19304/0                             |
| 10           | 78           | SYNCH-<br>RONOUS<br>EARTH<br>RESOURCES | Operational remote sensing and<br>measurement of the Earth's<br>resources and lower atmosphere. | 1030                   | 5.9 x 5.9                   | 19304/19304/0                             |
|              |              |  |   |                        |                             |   |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-28

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 3.1.1.3 Solid Rocket Motors

## 3.1.1.3.1 156" Booster SRM

Each of the two SRM's is 156 inches in diameter and 1802 inches long, nose to nozzle end. Each motor contains six segments of solid propellant, 6 separation solid rocket motors and two thrust termination ports forward. The nozzles have a fixed inboard cant angle of  $11^{\circ}$ . The nose cone of each motor contains the ribbon type parachute and recovery tracking electronics. Mounting attachment points are described under 3.1.1.4. With respect to the External Tank coordinate system the motors are located as follows:

| 156" SRM | X           | Y    | Z   |
|----------|-------------|------|-----|
| LH Motor | 919 to 2721 | -245 | 448 |
| RH Motor | 919 to 2721 | +245 | 448 |

The nose cone contains 3 110 ft. diameter ribbon type chutes, reefing cutters, flotation bag, battery and a flashing light with salt water switch. Two antennas are located on the Z axis  $180^{\circ}$  apart near X station 1133. The forward end of the rocket also contains:

- 2 receivers
- 2 decoders
- 2 sequencers
- 2 safe/arm units
- 4 batteries

### 3.1.1.3.2 SRM Separation Rockets

178

pp 3-3

Each of the launch boost SRM's contain 3 separation rockets forward and 3 aft. The vacuum thrust of each separation rocket is 27,000 lbs. with a burn time of 2 seconds. With respect to the boost SRM X axis, the forward thrusters are canted aft 45° and the aft thrusters are canted forward 45°. The forward thrusters are rolled 20° off vertical, the aft 40° off vertical.

### 3.1.1.3.3 Abort SRM's

166

pp 3-81

The Abort SRM's are located inboard atop each orbiter wing attached to the orbiter fuselage. Each rocket is 300 inches long and 65.7 inches in diameter. Approximately 30 seconds after liftoff, the ASRM's are jettisoned and are not recovered. The nozzles have a minus 3° cant in the pitch plane to allow maximum elevon travel. Thrust is aligned through the orbiter center of gravity. Interface to the orbiter consists of electrical safe, arm and igniter firing. The ASRM's are separated by explosive bolts and a separation ramp. Mounting coordinates with respect to the orbiter coordinate system are:

167

pp 2-4

|      | X            | Y   | Z   |
|------|--------------|-----|-----|
| ASRM | 1307 to 1550 | 168 | 352 |

### 3.1.1.3.4 ET Deorbit SRM

171

pp 2-59,  
2-60,  
2-66

The External Tank deorbit SRM is housed in the nose section of the tank. Orientation of the motor with respect to the tank is fixed to align the thrust vector with the tank x axis. The motor dimensions are:

Length = 75.3 inches including nozzle

Diameter = 37 inches

## 3.1.1.3.2 SRM Separation Rockets

178

pp 3-3

Each of the launch boost SRM's contain 3 separation rockets forward and 3 aft. The vacuum thrust of each separation rocket is 27,000 lbs. with a burn time of 2 seconds. With respect to the boost SRM X axis, the forward thrusters are canted aft 45° and the aft thrusters are canted forward 45°. The forward thrusters are rolled 20° off vertical, the aft 40° off vertical.

## 3.1.1.3.3 Abort SRM's

166

pp 3-81

The Abort SRM's are located inboard atop each orbiter wing attached to the orbiter fuselage. Each rocket is 300 inches long and 65.7 inches in diameter. Approximately 30 seconds after liftoff, the ASRM's are jettisoned and are not recovered. The nozzles have a minus 3° cant in the pitch plane to allow maximum elevon travel. Thrust is aligned through the orbiter center of gravity. Interface to the orbiter consists of electrical safe, arm and igniter firing. The ASRM's are separated by explosive bolts and a separation ramp. Mounting coordinates with respect to the orbiter coordinate system are:

167

pp 2-4

ASRM

| X            | Y   | Z   |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1307 to 1550 | 168 | 352 |

## 3.1.1.3.4 ET Deorbit SRM

171

pp 2-59,  
2-60,  
2-66

The External Tank deorbit SRM is housed in the nose section of the tank. Orientation of the motor with respect to the tank is fixed to align the thrust vector with the tank x axis. The motor dimensions are:

Length = 75.3 inches including nozzle

Diameter = 37 inches

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-30

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 3.1.1.4 External Tank

The External Tank is cylindrical in shape tapering at a 20° angle to a cylindrical housing cover for the deorbit solid rocket motor. The tank has 3 attachment points to the orbiter vehicle and 4 to each SRM. The coordinate system is centered 200 inches forward of the nose of the vehicle with plus X measured toward the Tank, + Y measured parallel to the orbiter, RH wing and +Z measured toward the orbiter.

171

pp 2-59,  
60, 61

|                        | X    | Y      | Z       |
|------------------------|------|--------|---------|
| Orbiter forward        | 1572 | 0      | +180.5  |
| Orbiter aft            | 2326 | +123.0 | +186.25 |
| SRM forward            | 1133 | +162.5 | 0       |
| SRM aft (center slide) | 2388 | +159.4 | 31.2    |
| SRM aft (upper)        | 2388 | + 86.0 | +141.0  |
| SRM aft (lower)        | 2388 | +130.0 | - 52.0  |

The two orbiter aft attach points include the umbilicals (Propulsion fluid lines, electrical harness). The SRM electrical interface is through the aft upper and lower attach points. The cylindrical nose housing for the deorbit SRM is 41.0 inches diameter and 1240 inches long. The ellipsoidal dome LO<sub>2</sub> tank has a volume of 21246 ft<sup>3</sup> and is located aft of the SRM (station 324) to station 1066. The LH<sub>2</sub> tank has a volume of 58631 ft<sup>3</sup> and located between stations 1081 and 2440. Range safety equipment consisting of:

- 4 Electrical power batteries
- 2 Safe/arm units
- 2 Sequencers
- 2 Decoders
- 2 Receivers
- 4 Antennas

are located in the area between the  $LO_2$  and  $LH_2$  tanks. The antennas locations are approximately:

|    | X    | Y    | Z    |
|----|------|------|------|
| #1 | 1026 | +115 | +115 |
| #2 | 1026 | +115 | -115 |
| #3 | 1026 | -115 | -115 |
| #4 | 1026 | -115 | +115 |

Point sensors are located in each tank for propellant utilization guaging. Each tank contains baffling to reduce slosh. All fluid controls and valves for the ET operation are located within the Orbiter. The ET instrumentation consists of the transducers required for pressure, temperature, strain and vibration data.

The External Tank outer dimensions are:

Length = 2067 inches

Diameter = 318 inches

### 3.1.1.5 Air Breathing Engines

The operational space mission ABPS engines are installed as a module in the aft section of the cargo bay. Two engines are installed in the module located as follows (referenced to Orbiter coordinates):

| DEPLOYED  | X            | Y     | Z     |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|
| RH Engine | 1068 to 1302 | -70.5 | 532.5 |
| LH Engine | 1068 to 1302 | +70.5 | 532.5 |

| STOWED    | X            | Y | Z       |
|-----------|--------------|---|---------|
| RH Engine | 1068 to 1302 | - | 464.223 |
| LH Engine | 1068 to 1302 | - | 464.223 |

|            |      |   |     |
|------------|------|---|-----|
| Fuel Tank: | 1113 | 0 | 358 |
|------------|------|---|-----|

166

167

pp 2-4

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-32 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

Fuel tank capacity = 21,000 lbs.

The coordinates are with respect to the Orbiter reference system.

#### 3.1.1.6 OMS Engines

Two OMS engines are installed in the aft end of the fuselage.  
In the orbiter coordinate system:

|            | X    | Y   | Z   |
|------------|------|-----|-----|
| OMS Gimbal | 1547 | +96 | 454 |

The OMS yaw null is 0° with gimbal capability of 0° to 12° outboard. The pitch null is 11.5° with +4° gimbal capability.



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-33

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 3.1.1.7 RCS Engines

The RCS is contained in three modules, one integrated in each OMS pod and one in the orbiter fuselage nose. Each aft pod contains 12 thrusters; the forward module contains 16 thrusters.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-34

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 3.1.1.8 Docked Configuration

The docking tunnel is located overhead behind the commander/  
pilot stations centered at stations:

164

$$X = 617$$

$$Y = 0$$

$$Z = 520$$

128

pp 17

166

pp 3-53

above the 78 inch outer diameter airlock. The docking tunnel retracts into the airlock for stowage. A front panel of the tunnel opens upward providing a 40 inch clearance for EVA. Payloads will contain a radial docking port and alignment accomplished with an overhead window COAS at the cargo manipulator station. Docking with another orbiter is assumed to be port to port. The extended tunnel provides a 36 inch clearance between the docking element and orbiters.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-35

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 3.1.2 Operational Ferry Mission Configuration

The ABES module containing two engines is being replaced with a module containing four engines. Additional fuel is supplied by a tank loaded in the cargo bay forward of the Mission ABPS tank. The geometry is:

|            | <u>X</u>     | <u>Y</u> | <u>Z</u> |
|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Engine 1   | 1068 to 1302 | 136.495  | 464.223  |
| Engine 2   | 1068 to 1302 | 70.5     | 532.5    |
| Engine 3   | 1068 to 1302 | -70.5    | 532.5    |
| Engine 4   | 1068 to 1302 | -136.495 | 464.223  |
| Ferry Tank | 800 to 1000  | 0        | 371.827  |

The ferry mission tank contains 26,000 lbs. of fuel. The mission tank remains installed for ferry missions and has a capacity of 21,000 lbs. of fuel.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-36

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 3.1.3 Horizontal Flight Test

The horizontal flight test configuration includes four airbreathing engines installed as a module in the aft section of the payload bay, additional JP fuel tankage, smooth fairings replacing the OMS/RCS pods and ejection seats for the flight crew. The flight crew will consist of the commander and co-pilot only. The equipment required solely for space operation will be omitted for Orbiter 1 but will be included in Orbiter 2.

178

pgs. 7-3,  
7-5

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-37

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

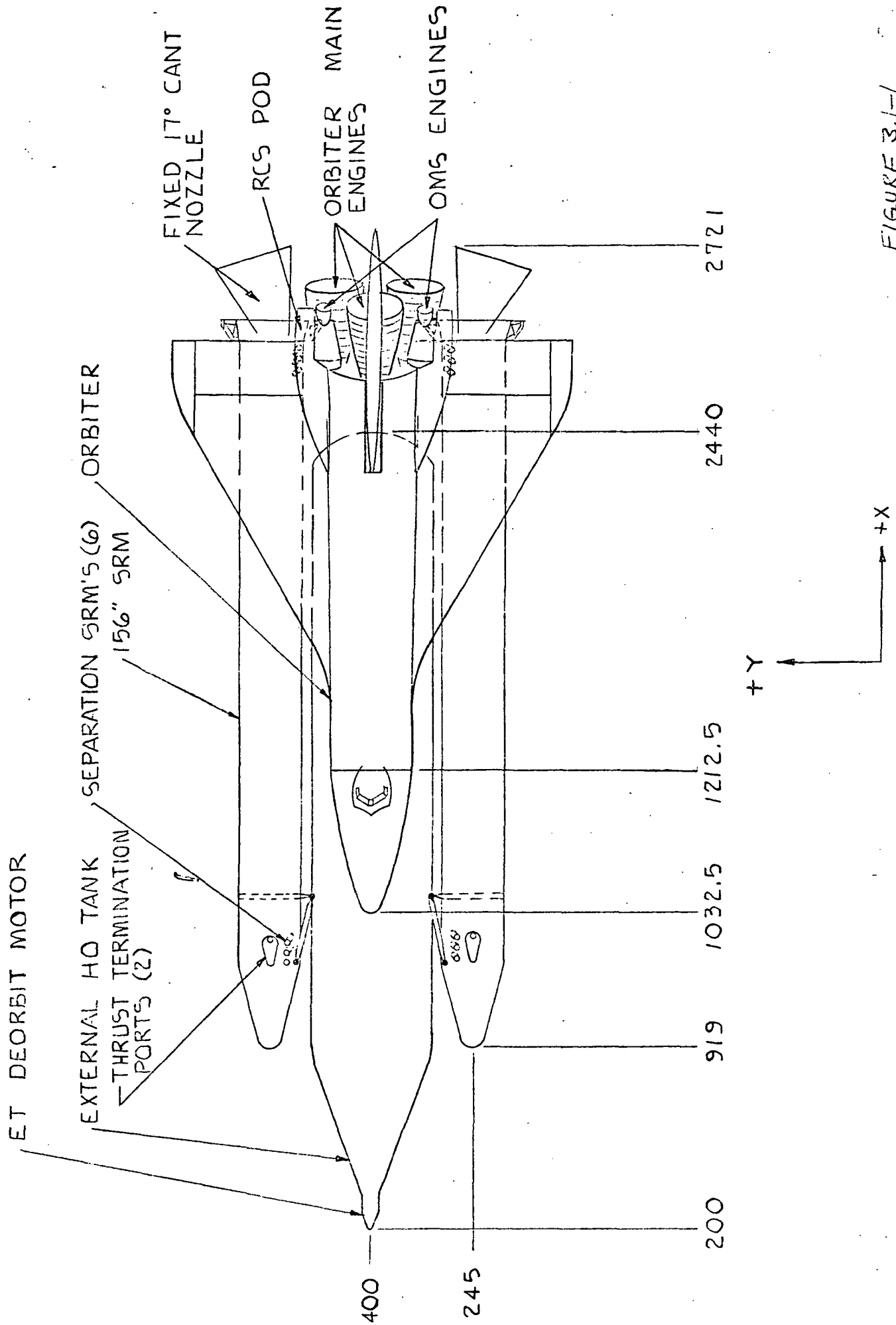
REP. NO.

### 3.1.4 Vertical Flight Test

Orbiter 2 will be used with Development Flight Instrumentation (DFI). The DFI will be removed from Orbiter 1 after horizontal flight tests are complete and from Orbiter 2 after a planned 14th orbital flight. The first vertical flight will be unmanned with chase planes and/or ground control backup to the auto systems. The vehicle will be configured for a once-around with landing at Edwards AFB or a 2 1/2 day mission. Ejection seats will be installed for early flights. The first flight, if unmanned, will include a GN & C subsystem sequence controller, and an S-band TV camera system will be installed.

178

pg. 7-11



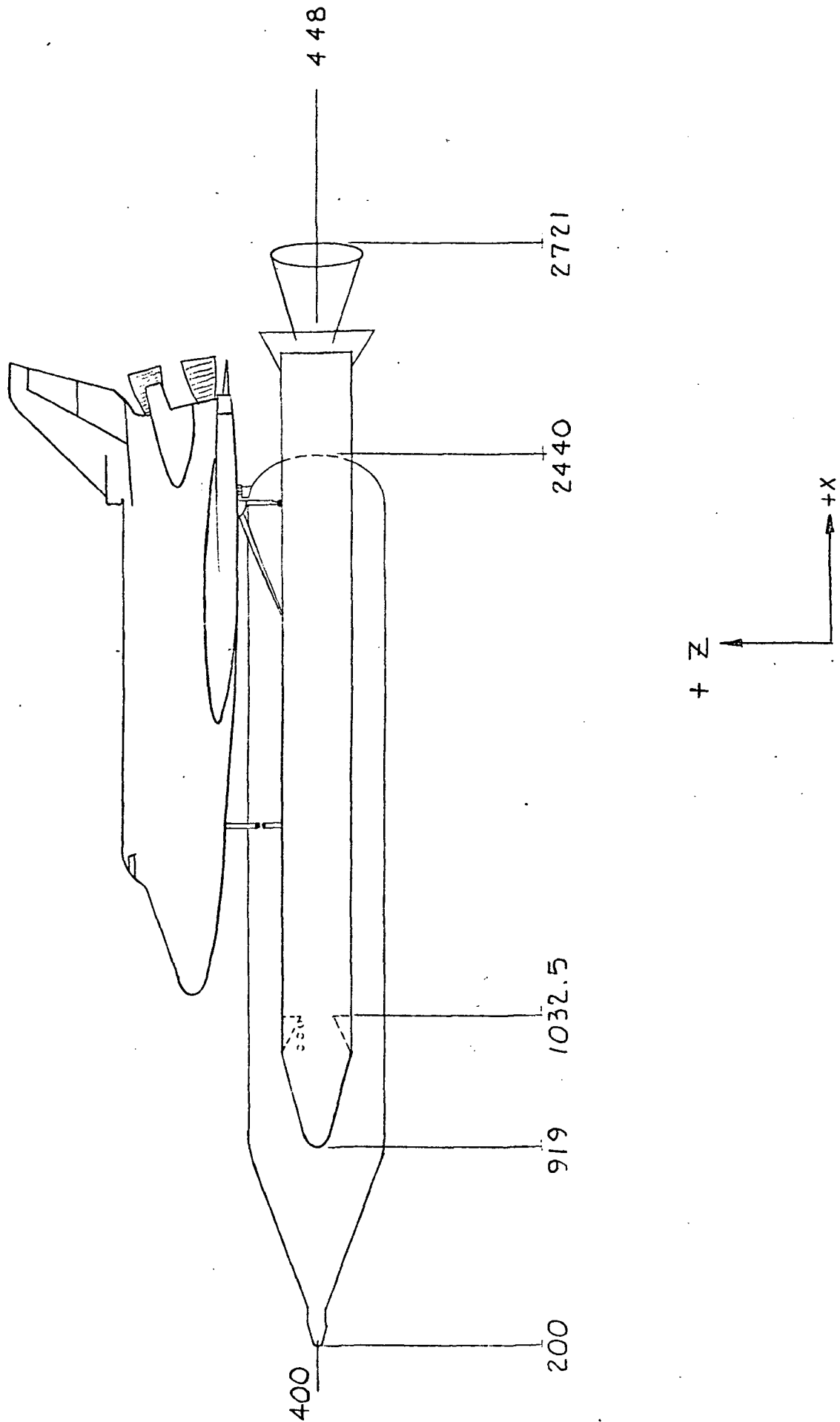
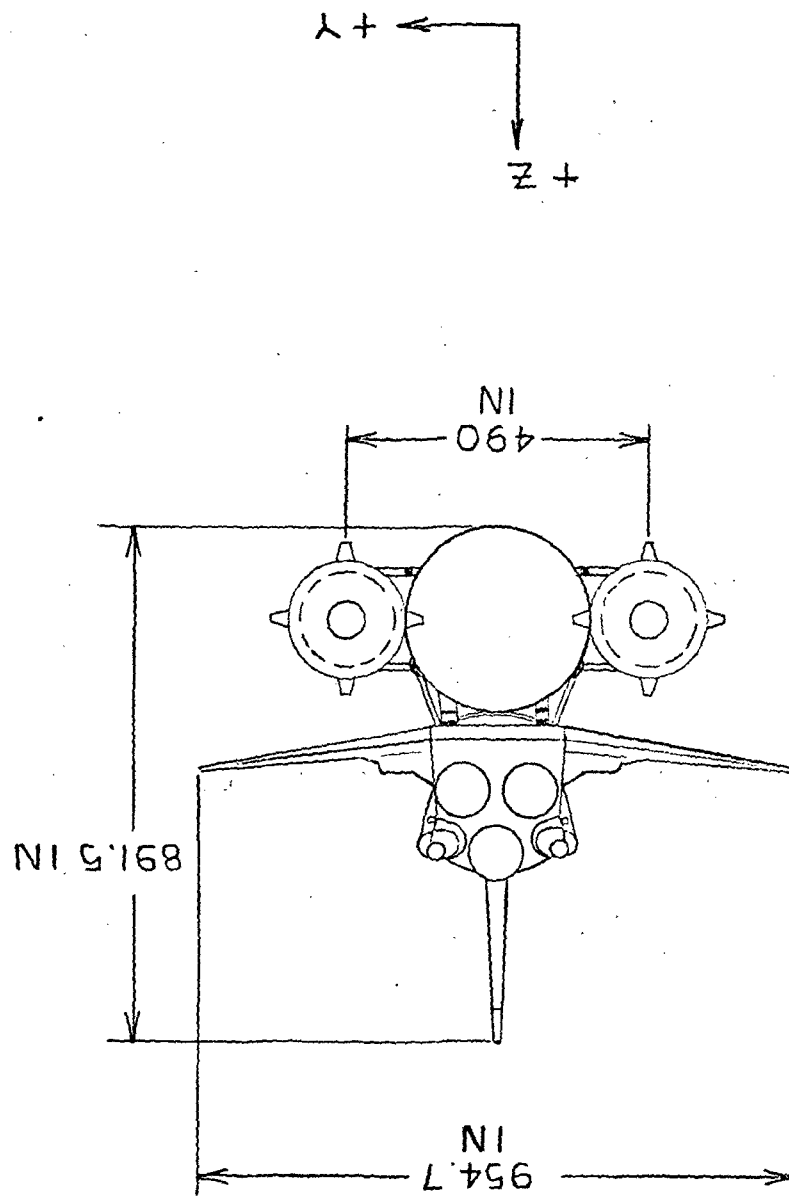


FIGURE 3.1-2

10/20/72

3-40





10/20/72

3-41

人+

X +

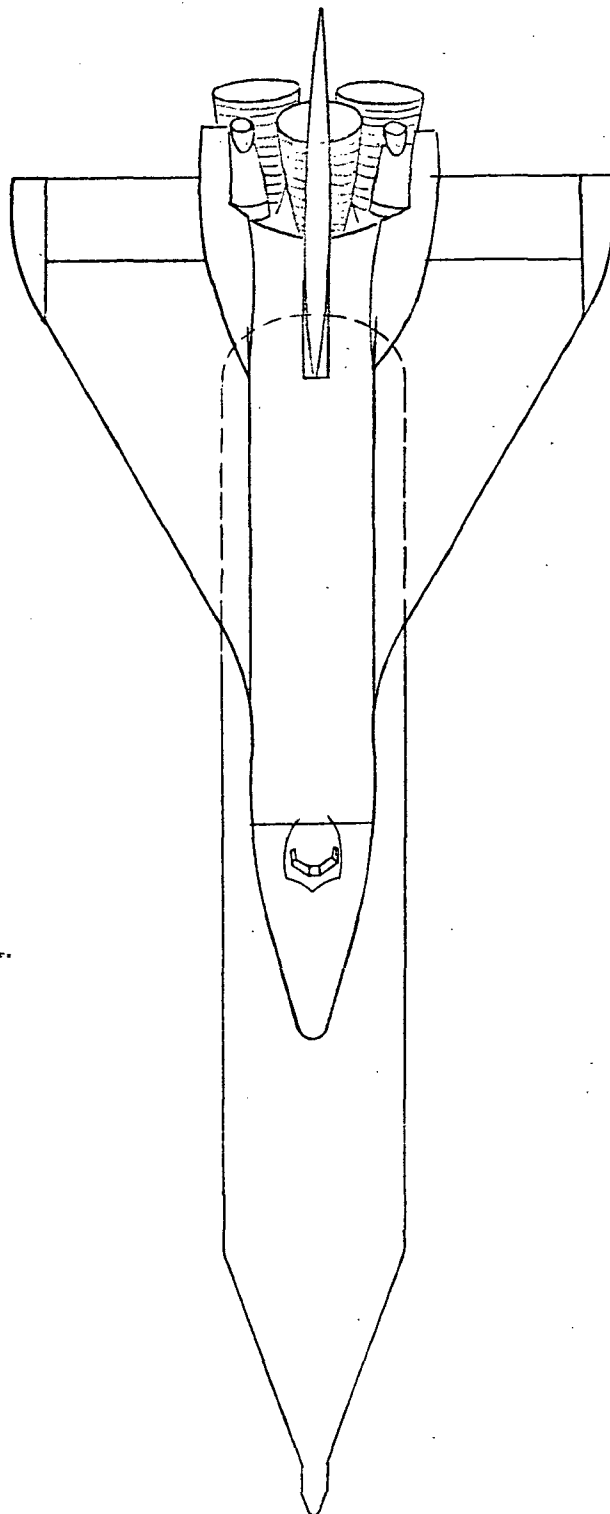
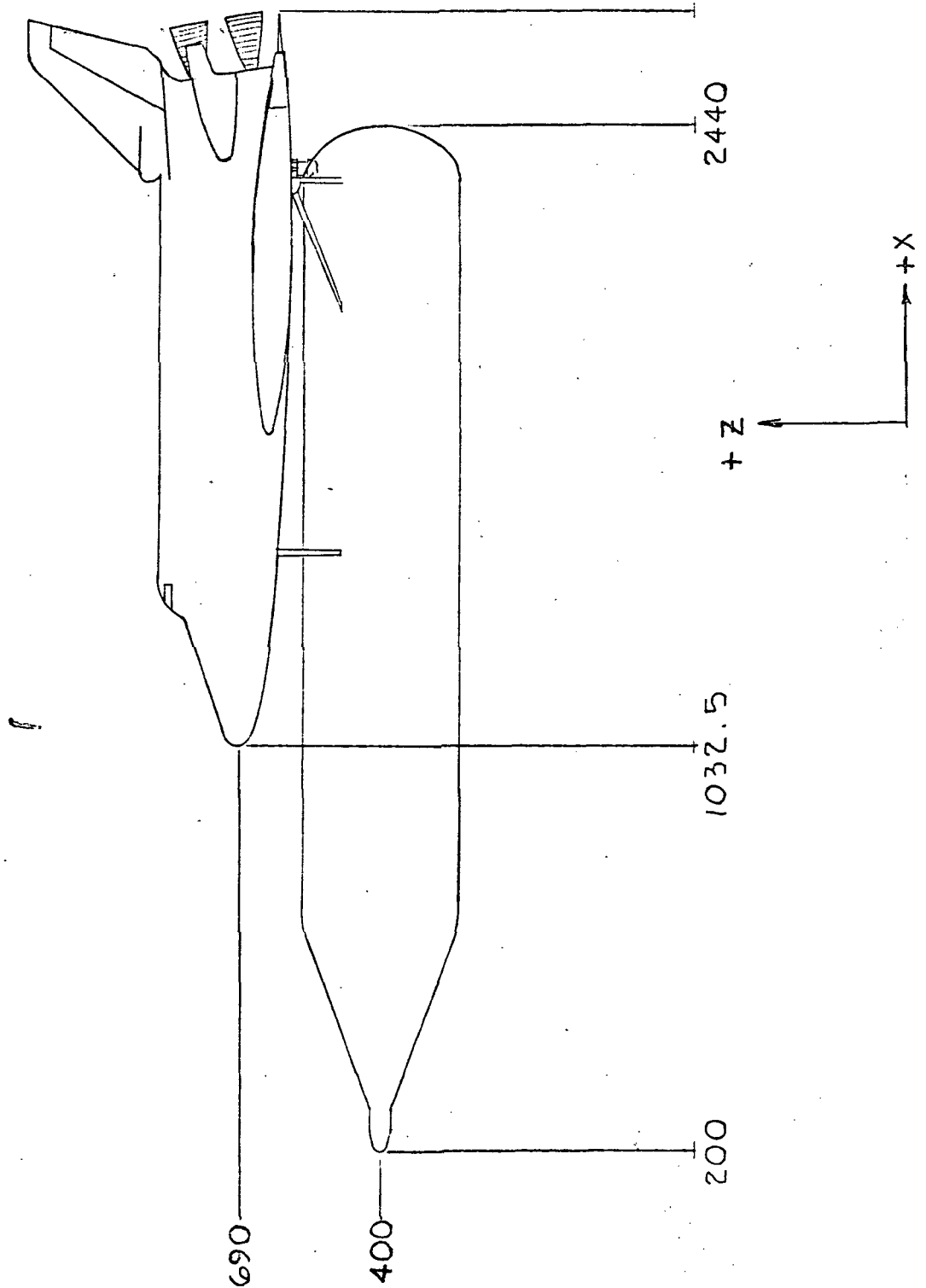
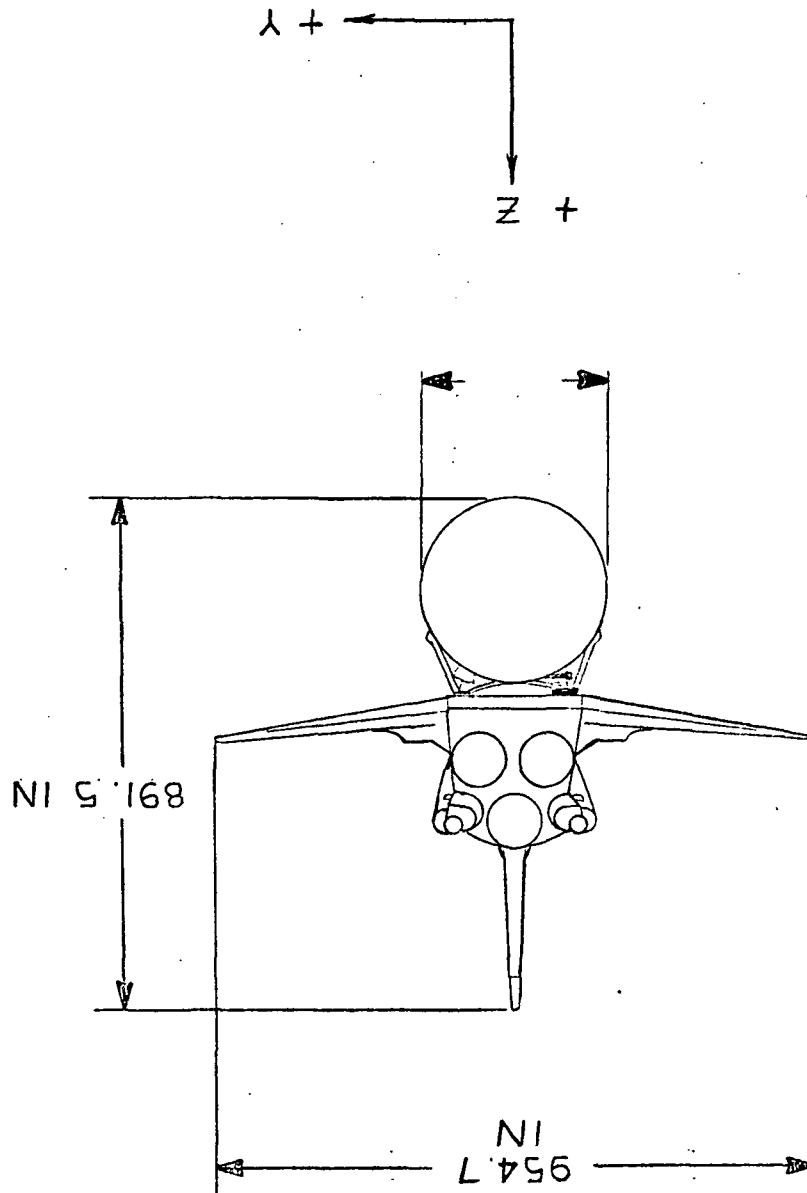
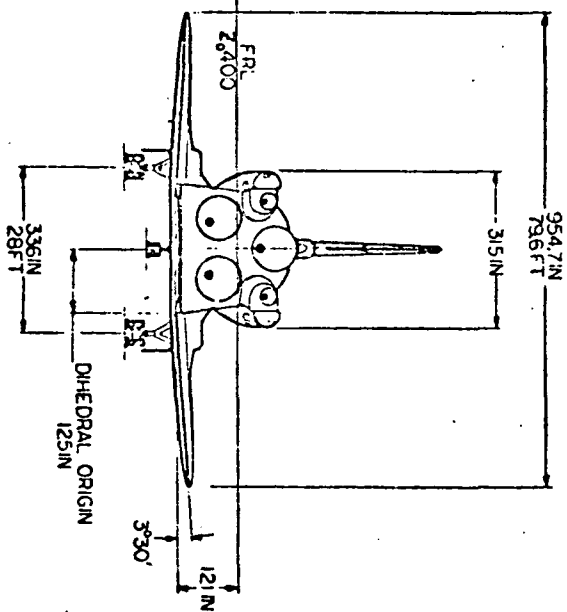
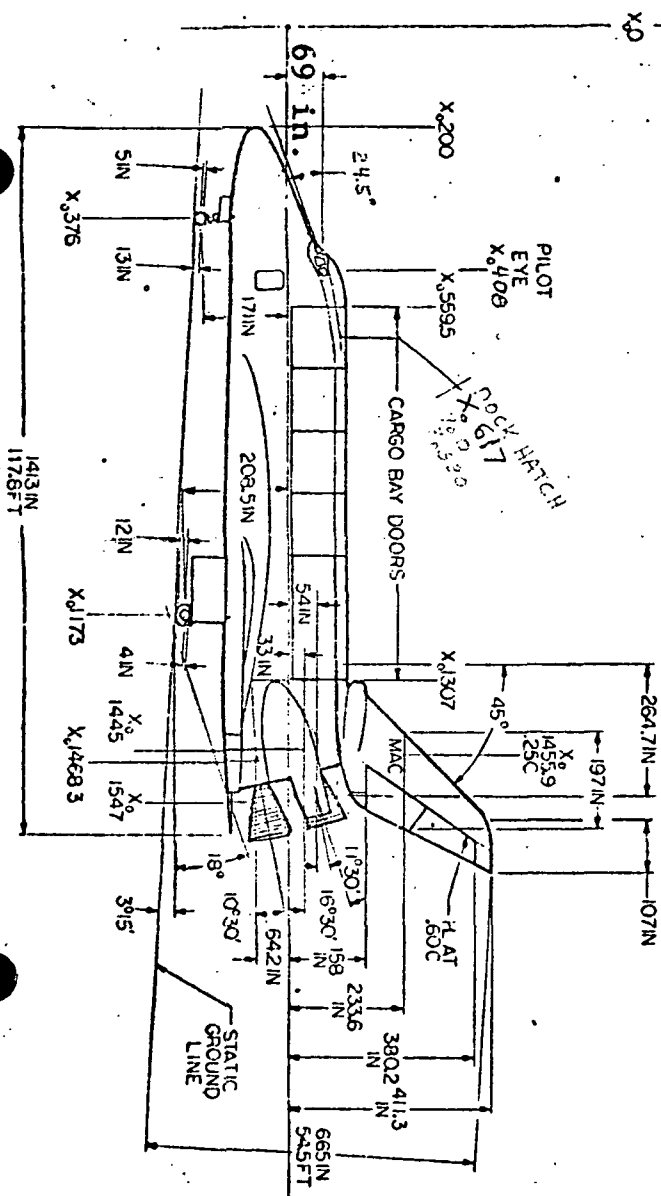
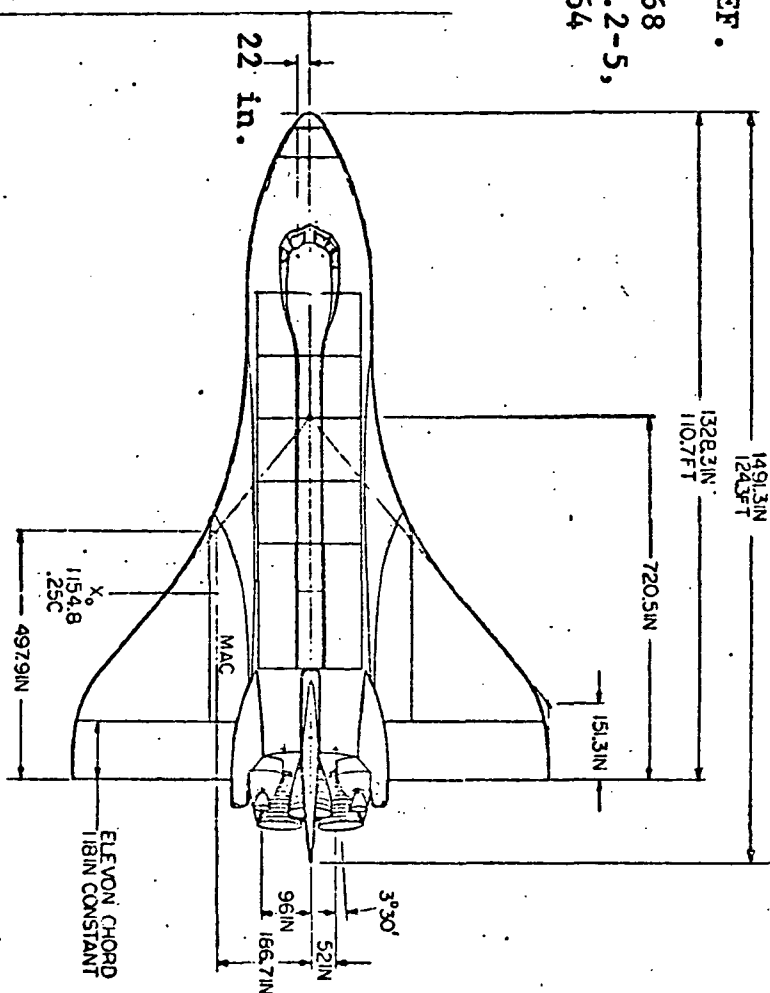


FIGURE 3.1-4







|                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| GEOMETRY                      | VERTICAL TAIL                 |
| WING                          | 402                           |
| AREA-FT <sup>2</sup>          | 1.68                          |
| ASPECT RATIO                  | .40                           |
| TAPER RATIO                   | —                             |
| INCIDENCE ANGLE               | —                             |
| -2° AT Y <sub>6477.4</sub>    | 10° SYMMETRICAL               |
| +3° AT Y <sub>125</sub>       | 60-40 WEDGE                   |
| 0008.6:1 AT Y <sub>125</sub>  |                               |
| 24:2 AT Y <sub>129.6</sub>    |                               |
| BOTH MODIFIED                 |                               |
| AIRFOIL                       |                               |
| LANDING GEAR                  |                               |
| MAIN                          | AUXILIARY                     |
| TIRE SIZE                     | 32X88                         |
| TIRE TYPE                     | VII                           |
| PLY RATING                    | 16                            |
| ROLLING RADIUS-IN             | 13.3                          |
| FLAT RADIUS-IN                | 10.9                          |
| STROKE-IN                     | 18                            |
| MAIN                          |                               |
| 44.5X16-21                    |                               |
| NR/USAF B-1                   |                               |
| 26                            |                               |
| 18.4                          |                               |
| 13.6                          |                               |
| 16                            |                               |
| MAIN                          | RCS                           |
| OMS                           | ABE                           |
| 470K                          | 1K CLASSIFIED                 |
| 5K                            | JP4                           |
| H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> |
| N <sub>2</sub> O/MMH          | 2 OFBIT                       |
| 3                             | 40                            |
| 2                             | 4 FEBRY                       |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-45

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.1.6 Data References

Document #12 Pages 3-41, 3-42

Document #15 Page II-31

Aviation Week 6/19/72

Document #166

Document #167

Document #164

Document #168 Pages 2-5

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-46

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY3.2 Equation of Motion3.2.1 Coordinate Systems3.2.1.1 Requirements

Simulation of Space Shuttle Missions will require a variety of coordinate systems. Several systems or classes of systems for which a requirement is anticipated are listed below:

1. True-of-date Inertial Besselian, Earth-Centered (or sufficiently good approximation of true-of-date)

This system should be the basic EOM reference coordinate system for all flight regimes except, possibly, approach and landing. (It should not be used as basic system for approach/landing unless all calculations are accomplished in at least 32 bit-mantissa floating point - even 32 bits is marginal.) If accuracy requirements are very high, the system may have to be updated occasionally to account for precession and nutation. An example system would be:

x-axis: intersection of true equator and vernal equinox on date

z-axis: earth true north-polar spin axis on date

y-axis: completes triad

2. Ephemeris Inertial Besselian, Earth-Centered

This system's definition will probably be determined by the system in which the available ephemeris data is expressed. If accuracy requirements are low enough to permit precession effects to be ignored over the time-span of interest, this system could be identical to system 1. (If supplied data was not in this coordinate system, off-line transformation would be necessary to put it in the system). The positions of stars, planets, moon, and sun will probably be expressed in this system. An example system would be (mean 1950):

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 3-47

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

x-axis: intersection of mean equator of 1950 and vernal equinox  
z-axis: earth mean north-polar spin axis of 1950  
y-axis: completes triad

## 3. Geographic Earth-Fixed, Earth-Centered

Several such systems may be required. Location of tracking stations, TACAN transmitters, landing sites, etc., will be expressed in such systems. An example system would be:

x-axis: intersection of instantaneous true equator and Greenwich meridian  
z-axis: earth north-polar instantaneous true spin axis  
y-axis: completes triad

## 4. Landing Field Earth-Fixed, Landing Field-Centered

This system may be the basic EOM reference system during approach and landing. In any case, it will probably be advisable to have vehicle state available within it for use in various systems (visual, gear dynamics, radar altimeter, landing aids, etc.). A sample system would be:

center: end of runway over which final approach trajectory passes, along runway center-line  
x-axis: along runway center-line, opposite to landing velocity vector  
z-axis: normal to reference ellipsoid at coordinate system center, positive up  
y-axis: completes triad

4a. Other Earth-Fixed, point-on-earth Surface Centered coordinate systems (analogous to 4) may be advisable (e.g., systems centered at TACAN stations).

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-48

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

## 5. Stable Member Coordinate System

The current alignment of the platform stable member(s). Inertial accelerometer readings are output in this system. The system is approximately inertially fixed (ignoring drift, it is inertially fixed) except during platform realignment. The exact configuration of the system is dependent on the current alignment (plus drift). Several possible alignments are:

## Launch Plumblines:

x-axis: along normal to reference ellipsoid at launch site,  
positive up

z-axis: along launch azimuth, positive down range

y-axis: completes triad

(NOTE: It may also be necessary to make EOM state available in this system during boost for trajectory verification)

## Preferred Alignment for burn at time t:

x-axis: along vehicle burn-attitude longitudinal axis, positive forward

y-axis: perpendicular to x-axis, and perpendicular to vehicle radius vector at time t

z-axis: completes triad

## Local Vertical Alignment at time t:

z-axis: along line connecting vehicle and center of earth at time t, positive down

y-axis: normal to orbital plane at time t, positive in opposite sense from angular momentum

x-axis: completes triad (local horizontal)



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-49

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

## 6. Body Axis Coordinate System:

Propulsion and aero forces and moments will be computed in this system, or a closely related system. Mass properties will be maintained in this system or a system parallel to it. The system(s) will be fixed to the vehicle. An example system would be:

center: vehicle c.g.

x-axis: in plane of vehicle symmetry, positive forward in the longitudinal direction

z-axis: in plane of vehicle symmetry, positive down through vehicle base

y-axis: completes triad

## 7. Target Vehicle (or Payload) Body Axis Coordinate Systems (3)

These systems will be fixed to the two target vehicle bodies, propulsion and aero forces and moments on the target vehicles will be computed in these systems, centered at the target vehicle c.g.'s.

## 8. Manipulator Wrist TV Axes

This coordinate system will define wrist TV camera orientation, and attached payload position. It will also define (except for a roll rotation) the orientation of the attached payload.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-50

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

A number of transformation matrices must be retained to transfer data between coordinate systems. Several such transformations are cited below, together with frequency of recalculation requirements, information necessary to refigure them, and some of their uses.

## 1. Ephemeral Besselian to True-of-Date Besselian (system 2. to system 1.)

## Calculation:

Frequency: Depends upon EØM accuracy requirements (and the time range over which simulation will operate). May not require recalculation at all. May require recalculation as often as once every 15 minutes. Error to be controlled is misalignment of earth spin axis and equator due to precession/nutation, which feeds into gravity and any other latitude/longitude dependent parameters. Approximate maximum precession misalignments in earth-surface position resulting from recalculation intervals of 1 year, 1 day, and 20 minutes are shown below:

|                         | 1 year    | 1 day  | 15 minutes |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| maximum<br>misalignment | 3000 feet | 8 feet | 1 inch     |

These errors are "steady-state," and not oscillatory.

Required Information: Reference time in some absolute time reference system (e.g., Julian centuries past epoch 1950.0)

Use: Ephemeris information will be in the Ephemeral Besselian system, and must be transformed to true-of-date Besselian for use with EØM state (or EØM state transformed to Ephemeris Besselian). May also be useful in the process of updating the true-of date system at the time the transformation is recalculated (if it is recalculated).

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-51

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

2. Geographic Earth-Fixed to True-of-Date Besselian (system 3 to system 9)

Calculation:

Frequency: Should be recalculated at the same rate as translational EOM recalculates state information.

Required Information: Current true Greenwich hour angle.

Use: All earth-fixed locations (navaid stations, landing strips, tracking stations, terrain, earth-surface features) will ordinarily be in this system, and must be transformed to true-of-date Besselian to be used in conjunction with vehicle state (or EOM state must be also available in this system). Gravitational force must be calculated in this system. Ground track information requires use of this matrix. All other earth-fixed system transformations can be obtained by post-multiplying by a given constant matrix, and possibly translating origin in addition. Because of its simplicity, this transformation may be used implicitly rather than explicitly in some calculations (e.g., gravity).

3. Landing Field Coordinates to True-of-Date Besselian

Calculation:

Frequency: Should be recalculated at the same rate as translational EOM recalculates state information, during approach and landing, if landing field coordinates not used as prime EOM system at that time. If prime, must be calculated once at time of translation of EOM to landing field coordinates.

Required Information: Transformation matrix 2 plus position (e.g. latitude, longitude, altitude above reference ellipsoid, runway azimuth) of landing strip.

REF.  
KEY

Use: Landing coordinates may be prime EOM system during landing.

In this case, the transformation will be needed at time of transfer of coordinate base. If not the prime EOM system, since state will be maintained therein for approach and landing, the transformation will be used to accomplish this.

4. Body to Stable Member Transformation

Calculation:

Frequency: The transformation should be calculated at the same rate as rotational EOM makes available updated body rates.

Required Information: Body rates and platform drift rates. During platform realignments, gimbal angle movements since last iteration (or, equivalently, rates due to pulsing) are also required.

Use: The outputs of the inertial accelerometers must be obtained from the body accelerations using this transformation. (NOTE: This transformation will probably be physically incorporated in the IMU simulation.)

5. Body Axis to Basic EOM Reference System (True-of-Date Besselian or landing field)

Calculation:

Frequency: Each rotational EOM cycle.

Required Information: Body axis rotational rate (or orientation quaternions/Euler angles).

Use: This transformation is required to transform propulsion and aero forces to the basic reference system for use in Translational EOM. Its inverse is required to obtain relative wind, required in body axes for Aero, from inertial velocity in the Besselian system.

REF.  
KEY

## 6. Target vehicle body axes to basic EØM reference system.

Calculation:

Frequency: Each target vehicle rotational EØM cycle.

Required Information: Target vehicle body axis rotational rates (or orientation quaternions/Euler angles), when target vehicle is a payload being moved by the manipulator, the transformation can be found from transformations 5 and 7, the manipulator wrist roll angle, the point of attachment of the manipulator arm terminal device, and the payload attitude with respect to the terminal device.

Use: Same as transformation 5.

## 7. Manipulator Wrist TV Axes to Shuttle Body Axes

Calculation:

Frequency: The same frequency as calculation of payload dynamics - probably also the same frequency as rotational EØM, whenever manipulator is operating.

Required Information: Manipulator joint angles (except wrist roll).

Use: The transformation will be used to describe the orientation of the wrist TV camera on the manipulator arm. It may also be used to determine the orientation of the grasped payload.

3.2.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

3.2.1.3 References

Not applicable

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-54 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

### 3.2.2.1.1 Earth Gravitational

#### 3.2.2.1.1.1 Requirements

The acceleration on the shuttle vehicle due to the Earth's gravitational field must be simulated. Inverse-square gravitational perturbation due to the non-spherical shape and non-homogeneous makeup of the earth affect the shuttle trajectory. For purposes of training simulation, earth gravitational potential is usually modeled using potential functions containing up to four perturbation terms. Three of these terms ( $J_2$ ,  $J_3$ ,  $J_4$  terms; or second, third, and fourth harmonics) are in magnitude functions of vehicle altitude and latitude, the fourth ( $J_{22}$  term) is in magnitude a function of altitude, latitude, and longitude. Magnitude of perturbing accelerations due to the  $J_2$ ,  $J_3$ , and  $J_4$  terms at various latitudes in a 100 nm circular orbit are as follows:

|       | 0°   | 30°  | 45°  | 60°   | 90°   |
|-------|--|--|--|---|---|
| $J_2$ | $.047 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$                | $.042 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$                | $.052 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$                | $.071 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$               | $.093 \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$               |
| $J_3$ | $.11 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$  | $.13 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$  | $.12 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$  | $.17 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.29 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ |
| $J_4$ | $.080 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.085 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.091 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.10 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.21 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ |

Magnitude of perturbing accelerations due to the  $J_{22}$  term at various latitudes and longitudes where maximum and minimum in a 100 m circular orbit are as follows:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-55

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

|           | LATITUDE 0°   | 30°   | 45°   | 60°   |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|
| LONGITUDE |   |   |   |   |
| -14.8°    | $.47 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.37 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.28 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.18 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ |
| -59.8°    | $.31 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.27 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.22 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ | $.16 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ |

Errors resulting from ignoring the  $J_2$  harmonic are clearly serious during any flight phase. A position error of over 100 feet can build up in as little as a minute. It should be included in all gravitational calculations. The effects of the  $J_3$ ,  $J_4$ , and  $J_{22}$  term are much smaller, but are still significant. Over the period of a full orbit, since the perturbative acceleration direction turns with the orbit, the perturbations cancel to a substantial extent. However, in half an orbit (2700 seconds), neglecting the  $J_3$ ,  $J_4$ , and  $J_{22}$  perturbations could cause position errors of the order of magnitude of 500 feet. Thus, it would be highly desirable to include  $J_3$ ,  $J_4$ , and  $J_{22}$  terms during orbital coast. During powered flight and entry, these terms (but not  $J_2$ ) might be safely neglected. However, it has been found that, during a 46 minute entry, the  $J_{22}$  term can affect touchdown point by as much as 2.5 km. It would be desirable to include all four perturbation terms during all flight phases.

## 3.2.2.1.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

## 3.2.2.1.1.3 References

1. 4 pp. 9.12A-25

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-56

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 3.2.2.1.2 Other Celestial Body Gravitational

## 3.2.2.1.2.1 Requirements

The shuttle vehicle will be acted upon by gravitational forces from other celestial bodies besides the earth. Lunar, solar, and planetary gravitational fields will cause perturbative accelerations upon the shuttle vehicle. Largest perturbative accelerations which could be expected from several such bodies in "worst case" conditions (shuttle in 500 nm orbit, celestial body at closest approach to earth) are as follows:

| CENTRAL BODY | MAXIMUM PERTURBING ACCELERATION                      |
|--------------|--|
| MOON         | $5 \times 10^{-6} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$    |
| SUN          | $2 \times 10^{-6} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$    |
| VENUS        | $2.5 \times 10^{-10} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$ |
| JUPITER      | $3 \times 10^{-11} \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{sec}^2}$   |

In evaluating the significance of these results, it should be noted that at opposite points in an orbit, these perturbations are in approximately opposite directions. So, over a full orbit, they largely cancel. A 500 nm circular orbit takes some 6000 sec. Thus, at no point in an orbit could planetary perturbations result in a position error of as much as a tenth of an inch. They can safely be ignored. Solar and lunar perturbations are far more significant. Ignoring lunar perturbation could result in errors of the order of magnitude of 10 feet at some point in an orbit. Therefore, it would be desirable to include lunar and solar perturbations in the calculations of forces acting upon the shuttle while in orbit.



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-57

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.2.2.1.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.2.1.2.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.2.1.3 Dynamic Body Forces

3.2.2.1.3.1 Requirements

The Translational Equations of Motion for a simulated shuttle vehicle must incorporate aerodynamic forces throughout most, if not all, of the anticipated flight envelope (altitude  $\leq$  500 nm) into orbiter trajectory calculations. At very low altitudes and on the ground, ground effects and forces must be included in the calculations of total forces on the vehicle. Force exerted by the pad upon the vehicle must be picked up before launch (or, alternately, force calculation bypassed, and inertial state updated regularly to account for earth rotation). Before horizontal takeoff and after touchdown, normal force from the runway upon the tires must be provided for, as well as frictional forces on the tires when the vehicle is in motion on the ground. Additional frictional forces result from braking during rollout. Runway unevenness and/or tire flex effects may be calculated for motion cues. At touchdown, high speed dynamic transients resulting from shock strut and tire flex motion at landing must be simulated.

At very low altitudes, at takeoff and landing, ground aerodynamic effects must be accounted for (air compression between orbiter and ground, etc.). Approximate magnitudes of ground effects at the landing angle of attack ( $13^\circ$ ) and speed

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-58

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

(300 ft/sec) are:

|                                       | 50 ft<br>Altitude | 15 ft<br>Altitude | 10 ft<br>Altitude |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Change in lift<br>Coefficient         | +0.02             | +0.15             | <u>+0.25</u>      |
| Change in lift force                  | +7000 lb.         | +50000 lb         | + 85,000 lb       |
| (Altitudes those of wing aero center) |                   |                   |                   |

Thrust magnitudes from the boost SRM's, abort SRM's, Space Shuttle Main Engines, Orbital Maneuvering System Engines, and Air Breathing Engines must be resolved through the proper cant and/or gimbal angles, and the resultant forces found in the body axis system. Available canting and gimbaling information for the above engines is as follows:

|                | CANT        |                                | TVC? | GIMBAL         |                      |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------------|
|                | PITCH       | YAW                            |      | PITCH<br>DEFL. | YAW DEFL.            |
| MAIN ENGINES   | UPPER 16.5° | UPPER 0                        | YES  | <u>+11°</u>    | <u>+11°</u>          |
|                | LOWER 10.5° | LOWER INWARD 3.50              |      |                |                      |
| OMS            | 11.5°       | 0                              | YES  | <u>+4°</u>     | 0° to 12°<br>Outward |
| BOOST<br>SRM'S | NONE        | 11° Toward motor<br>Centerline | NO   | -              | -                    |
| ABORT<br>SRM'S | -3°         | NONE                           | NO   | -              | -                    |

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-59

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Thrust from each RCS jet being fired must be applied as a force along the proper body axis, and included in the total body forces.

3.2.2.1.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.2.1.3.3 References:

1. 23 pp. 115 through 110, 59 pp. 2.4-15, 2.4-16
2. 166 pp. 2-58, 3-60
3. 166 pp. 3-75, 167, pp. 2-4
4. 166 pp. 2-34, 3-80
5. 166 pp. 3-81

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-60

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

## 3.2.2.1.4 Payload Forces

## 3.2.2.1.4.1 Requirements

During operation of the payload manipulator system, significant forces may be exerted upon the shuttle orbiter, as well as the payload. Orbiter payload mass can reach slightly over 2000 slugs, while orbiter mass without payload will be about 5000 slugs. It is evident from conservation of linear momentum that the process of deploying such a payload could generate significant position and velocity perturbation upon the orbiter. Thus, forces on the orbiter body due to payload handling (and payload manipulator docking) operations must be included in the summing of total body forces acting upon the shuttle orbiter. Error or malfunction in payload handling operations could also result in low-speed collisions with detached payloads, which will result in forces (or momentum changes). Similarly, placement of a retrieved payload in the payload bay will also ordinarily result in small body force (momentum change) upon the orbiter at the time of contact.

## 3.2.2.1.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

## 3.2.2.1.4.7 References

1. 166 pp. 2-56

## 3.2.2.1.5 Docking Effects

## 3.2.2.1.5.1 Requirements

Maximum docking position misalignment of six inches and maximum relative velocity at contact of  $0.5 \frac{\text{ft.}}{\text{sec.}}$  are anticipated for orbiter vehicle design.

REF.  
KEY

2

The orbiter docking mechanism will be a neuter docking concept similar to that developed under the Advanced Missions Docking System Contract. The concept is illustrated below.

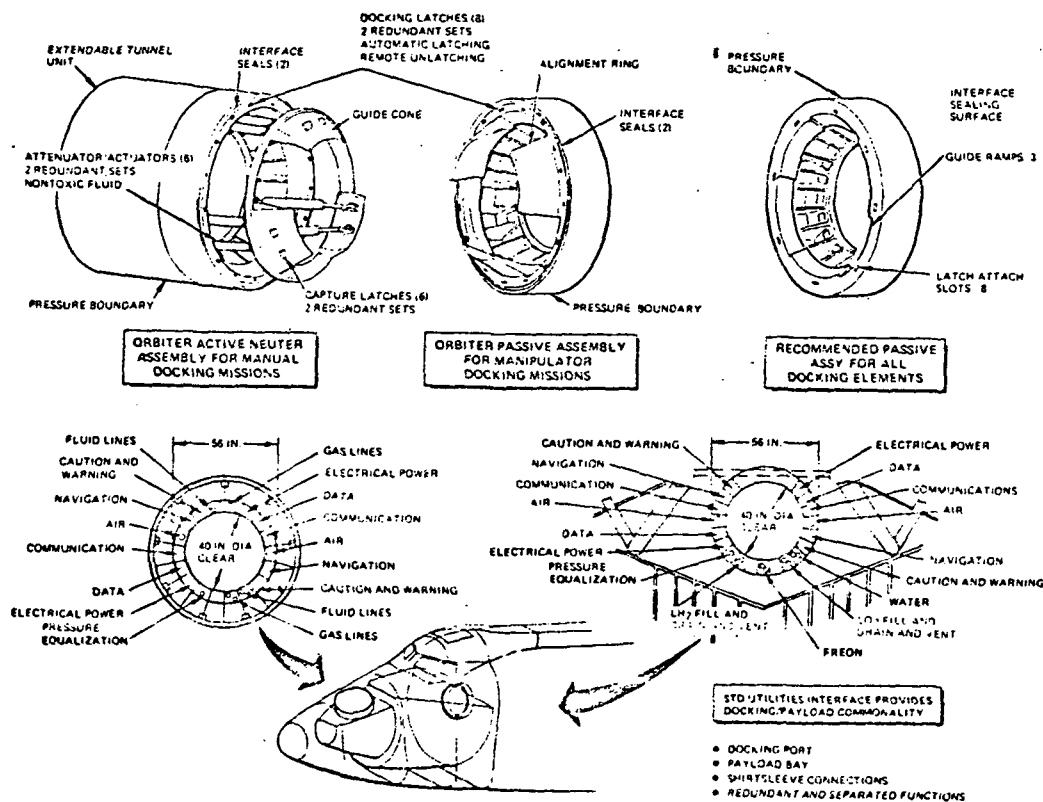


Figure 3-41. Neuter Docking Concept Meets All Requirements

The mechanism has redundant sets of attenuators with ten-inch stroke to meet misalignment requirements. A docking ring jettison charge holder, similar to that used on CSM, will be used for separation in emergency and contingency conditions.

Forces (momentum changes) upon the orbiter due to position misalignment and relative velocity at contact must be summed into the total orbiter body force, between contact and hard

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-62 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| REF. KEY    | dock. Attenuator effects must be included during docking and undocking.  |
| 3.2.2.1.5.2 | Rationale for Assumptions<br>Not applicable  |
| 3.2.2.1.5.3 | References<br>1. 20 pp. IV-12<br>2. 166 pp. 3-52, 3-53, 3-93   |
| 3.2.2.1.6   | Staging Effects  |
| 3.2.2.1.6.1 | Requirements   |
| 1           | The SRM separation system will utilize two clusters of separation rockets to provide spacing between the SRM cases and the orbiter/external tank vehicle to satisfy abort ( $t \geq 86$ sec.) and staging requirements. Each cluster of separation rockets contains three 27,000 lb. thrust motors. One cluster is located forward, one aft. The aft separation rockets are installed at a greater angle than the forward rockets, to account for residual thrust from the skewed main rocket nozzle. The separation rockets will fire for $.02 \pm .01$ seconds prior to SRM release, which is pyro actuated. Total |
| 2           | firing time is two seconds. Proximity aerodynamic effects are significant, especially during abort separation. The simulation should be able to identify recontact of SRM's with orbiter/external tank.  |
| A           |  |
| 3           | External tank separation is accomplished by a zero-force release. An explosive-bolt system (triply redundant) is used  |
| 4           | for release of the abort SRM's.  |

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-63 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

REF.  
KEY

### 3.2.2.1.6.2 Rationale for Assumptions

A. The assumption is made that recontact dynamics need not be simulated. SRM recontact would appear to be a catastrophic situation. Under previous ground rules, catastrophic situations must be detected, but no further simulation requirements are made. SRM recontact would likely occur either on the orbiter wing or against the external tank. The consequences of collision damage to the orbiter wing are reasonably obvious. The tank is of thin-wall aluminum monocoque construction, not designed for SRM impact. The consequences of a sudden large rupture of the LH<sub>2</sub> tank are also reasonably obvious.

### 3.2.2.1.6.3 References

1. 166 pp. 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 3-83
2. 168 Sects. 9 and 10
3. 166 pp. 2-45, 2-46
4. 166 pp. 3-82, 3-83
5. 166 pp. 3-151, 3-152

### 3.2.2.1.7 Venting and Dumping

#### 3.2.2.1.7.1 Requirements

The presence of hazardous fluids on-board and thermal constraints on equipment require controlled venting of body cavities during boost and entry to meet limits on basic airframe pressure differential. Pressure differential control will be accomplished by a network of non-propulsive vent ports located on the leeward side of the vehicle.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-64

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

2

Residual and unused propellant in the external tank will be dumped and the tanks vented prior to tank separation. Dumping and venting will be accomplished through overboard dump lines, and liquid propellant will also be dumped through the engines concurrently to settle remaining propellants. A velocity increment of up to 30 ft/sec may result from this thrust.  $\text{LO}_2$  dumping will be accomplished first, followed by  $\text{LH}_2$ .

3

Following deorbit, downstream OMS propellant lines and engines are purged with residual helium. Engine valves are reclosed prior to entry. Residual OMS propellants are dumped during entry following a normal mission. The system is sized to dump all OMS propellant in the pods prior to landing in a low altitude abort.

3.2.2.1.7.2 Rationale for Assumption

Not applicable.

3.2.2.1.7.3 References

1. 166 pp. 3-22
2. 166 pp. 2-45, 2-46, 3-61
3. 166 pp. 3-70



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-65

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.2.2.2 Trajectory Calculation Requirements3.2.2.2.1 Orbiter3.2.2.2.1.1 Requirements

The Equations of Motion simulation must maintain an accurate orbiter trajectory through all mission phases, reflecting the effects of all significant forces upon the orbiter. Given body forces, vehicle mass, and gravitational acceleration, it must maintain orbiter inertial position velocity, and acceleration.

Before launch, orbiter inertial state must reflect earth rotational rate to a high degree of accuracy. During powered flight, relatively rapid change in mass and in direction (and, at times, magnitude) of body force requires high frequency of integration of forces and accelerations. During entry and atmospheric flight, possible rapid changes in the total body force vector also requires high integration rates. During orbital coast, resultant acceleration on the body is almost entirely that of gravity. Gravitational force consists chiefly of an inverse-square term, which is very amenable to exact closed-form analytic methods of propagation rather than open-loop integration. Gravitational force is also very stable, and can readily be approximated ahead. On the other hand, as discussed in Section 3.2.2.4, accuracy requirements during orbital coast are considerably more stringent. Thus, a lower frequency may be used for integration, but a scheme which maintains the predictable and slow-changing gravitational effects at very high precision is required. If a very low frequency is used, a simple high speed "interpolating" scheme may also be required to make state information available in the interim between the precise low-frequency calculations.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-66

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.2.2.2.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.2.2.1.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.2.2.2 Target Vehicles

3.2.2.2.2.1 Requirements

A number of situations may arise in which the inertial position and velocity of a vehicle other than the primary space shuttle vehicle must be maintained.

During the nominal launch and insertion profile, other separate vehicles are in the immediate vicinity of the shuttle vehicle at three points: Abort SRM jettison, separation from boost SRM's, and separation from the external tank. In each case, it would be desirable to verify that recontact does not occur, which would require maintenance for varying amounts of time of state vectors for these vehicles. In low altitude abort cases, it may be desirable to verify that recontact with the separated external tank/SRM assembly does not occur. In the cases of abort SRM's, boost SRM's, external tank/SRM assembly, or external tank jettison within the atmosphere, state would only be maintained for a short time (of the order of several seconds) to verify separation. The case of external tank jettison in orbit is somewhat different. If the deorbit mechanism fails, it may be necessary to maintain external tank state for a considerable period of time. Tank state will have to be maintained at least until after the next orbiter burn in this case, longer if that burn is small. In all of these launch phase cases, gravitational and aerodynamic forces must be considered, as well as residual main nozzle and separation rocket thrust in the case of the

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-67

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

boost SRM's and deorbit rocket thrust in the case of the external tank in orbit.

Translational state of payloads not attached to the vehicle must be maintained during the time they are being handled by the manipulator arms. Positions and velocities of deployed payloads should be maintained so long as visual or radio contact may be maintained. Accurate position and velocity of rendezvous target vehicles must be maintained when the target vehicle is within ranging distance (less than 300 n.mi.). Rendezvous target vehicle state should be maintained during any period at which the ground might uplink such information to the orbiter (i.e., starting some time before the beginning of the rendezvous sequence). Rendezvous target vehicles may include satellites to be retrieved or examined, other orbiters, the orbit-to-orbit-shuttle (OOS), and the space station. Extended periods of station-keeping may be required in some cases. In each of these cases, accurate gravitational forces must be included. Simplified aerodynamic forces will be adequate in most cases, but in the case in which the target vehicle is another orbiter in low earth orbit (possible on a rescue mission) or if extended station-keeping is required, target vehicle aerodynamics should be simulated as accurately as those of the primary orbiter. Payload manipulator force must be included when applicable. Target vehicle propulsion system forces must be included where applicable, (e.g., the OOS). It may also be necessary to simulate OOS burn targetting.

Upon such time as the TDRS (Tracking and Data Relay Satellite) system becomes operational for shuttle use, it will become necessary for the Equations of Motion system to keep track of the positions of each of the satellites in the system.

3.2.2.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

3.2.2.2.3 References

1. 166, Page 3-99
2. 20, Page IV-26; 166 Pages 3-110, 3-111

3.2.2.3 Relative Translational States3.2.2.3.1 Requirements

Relative translational states must be calculated during boost for any separated object being checked for recontact (e.g., Abort SRM's, boost SRM's, external tank, external tank/SRM assembly) until safe separation is verified. Relative translational states must be calculated for the external tank after nominal insertion from jettison to successful deorbit.

Relative state is required for payloads during and immediately after deployment. It is also required for rendezvous target vehicles during rendezvous final phase and during payload retrieval, docking, or station-keeping. Target vehicle relative state may also be found desirable during the period of rendezvous ranging (relative distance less than 300 n.mi.).

3.2.2.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.2.3.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.2.4 Accuracy3.2.2.4.1 Requirements

Precise accuracy requirements upon the Translational Equations of Motion derive largely from the need to be consistent with other systems which maintain vehicle state, most notably the guidance system. Requirements

|                  |  |                  |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.<br>3-69 |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.         |

arising from these needs are frequently more stringent than those deriving from such drivers as the need to present reasonable cues to the crew, the need to faithfully duplicate mission timelines, etc.

The Translational Equations of Motion/Guidance System interface is ordinarily through the IMU inertial accelerometers, which measure body accelerations in the current platform reference system. They obtain this acceleration from Equations of Motion, and output to the guidance system that value biased by appropriate accelerometer error sources. Thus, the gravitational calculations and velocity/position integrations are carried on in parallel. In the real world, after a period of time, the guidance state vector and the "true" state vector diverge slightly due to accelerometer error, approximations in gravitational calculation, numerical error in the guidance integration method, etc. The simulated Equations of Motion (EOM) should diverge in a similar manner from the guidance state vector. This can be accomplished only if the gravitational approximation in EOM is at least as accurate as that in guidance, and only if all error sources in the parallel portion of EOM are much smaller than the real world dynamics/guidance system divergence.

Insertion accuracy of the guidance system is expected to be:

|            | POSITION | VELOCITY  |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| Downrange  | .2 n.mi. | 6 ft/sec  |
| Crossrange | .2 n.mi. | 10 ft/sec |
| Vertical   | .2 n.mi. | 10 ft/sec |

(Velocities here also probably include tailoff dispersions, which involve unpredictable body accelerations. Thus, the divergence between simulated EOM and real-world dynamics (given the same body accelerations) should be considerably less than the above values (say one-fourth or less in position, less than that in velocity) during boost. The EOM velocity accuracy

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-70

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

requirement could be relaxed if good tailoff simulation is not required.

Probably the most critical orbital powered-flight accuracy requirement is on the deorbit burn. It is necessary, in a 500 x 500 n.mi. orbit, to limit downrange velocity error to less than 3 feet/sec. This value includes engine tail-off effect, so maximum permissible divergence between guidance and real-world state is substantially less. In the 500 x 500 case, deorbit delta V is 800 feet/sec, and, with one OMS engine out, burn time is 20 minutes. Moreover, the platform alignment with respect to which burn acceleration is measured was likely established sometime prior to the burn. Thus, it appears that something like the following is required: on board navigation accuracy within somewhat less than 1 foot/sec over an orbiter period of 30 minutes including 20 minutes of powered flight. If good engine tailoff simulation is required, the simulated EOM system should be well within this tolerance. If tailoff accuracy is considered unimportant, simulated EOM accuracy limits should still be no wider. During entry which is similar to powered flight in that substantial body accelerations are present, the guidance system must, at 100,000 feet, have the vehicle within 20 n.mi. and 130 feet/sec of the desired state. Again, navigation requirements will probably be more severe, though likely not as severe as for boost.

Reasonable requirements must also be placed on the accuracy of body accelerations fed to both EOM and the platform accelerometers during powered flight or entry. These accelerations are derived from forces fed to it from other systems (e.g., propulsion, aerodynamics, etc.), and from vehicle mass. As vehicle mass (powered flight) as well as the forces are probably changing rapidly, thus calculation must be done frequently

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-71

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

to avoid serious "sampling lag" error. The system is forgiving of small errors in body accelerations; the guidance system will erase them in actions imperceptible to crew members in powered-flight or entry. Also, fairly sizable dispersions exist in any case in several of the body forces. Problems will exist only if errors become sizeable enough to cause the guidance system, in erasing them, to move perceptibly outside the nominal flight envelope. Thus, if systems providing force values (propulsion, aerodynamics) have accuracy within their own nominal dispersions, mass is updated frequently, and body acceleration is calculated equally or more frequently; this should not be a serious problem during powered flight or entry.

Orbital coast presents different requirements. Boost lasts less than 10 minutes, orbital powered flight perhaps 20 minutes at worst, entry to 100,000 feet less than 30 minutes (navaid updates below that point should erase small discrepancies). Orbital coast (particularly if use of simulator "fast-time" is made) may last many hours. In so long a time small discrepancies may become very large ones. In orbit, not only must guidance/EOM discrepancies be simulated reasonably, but orbital decay and perturbation must be accurately portrayed. The results of even fairly small errors are likely to become quite obvious to the crew after a time. For example, in a 50 x 100 n.mi. orbit, it is necessary periodically to perform short orbital maintenance burns to counteract perturbing effects (especially drag). The necessary magnitude and frequency of these burns for a given attitude timeline is likely to be well known. If orbital coast integration and force simulation are not highly accurate, one of two things will happen:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-72

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

1. If targetting equations operate directly or indirectly (via nav updates from sensors) using EOM data, burn delta V's will not match nominal values, or,
2. If nominal delta V's are burned, the orbit will not be maintained.

In either case, the discrepancies will be obvious to trainees in fairly short order. In a 50 x 100 orbit, a delta V of about 1.8 feet/sec at apogee will raise perigee by 1 n.mi. It seems desirable that, in such case, over one revolution, delta V discrepancies of no more than 0.1 foot/sec be caused by EOM. This would require position tolerance of 150 feet and velocity tolerance of 0.05 foot/sec. This tolerance would include all errors in gravity, aero drag, and the numerical integration scheme. It may be desirable in some cases to do considerably better than this. Error in relative state between two station-keeping vehicles over an orbit should be far smaller and should not change rapidly.

This requires that a station-keeping vehicle be simulated, in terms of aero, gravity, and integration, approximately as faithfully as the prime orbiter, unless station keeping continues only for a short time.

#### 3.2.2.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Apollo and Skylab experience has indicated that considerable chagrin on the part of trainees and instructors results when simulated on-board, EOM derived, and nominal burn targettings do not agree quite closely. For close agreement, EOM, guidance, and nominal state vectors must be quite close. In Apollo and Skylab training, EOM derived targetting was used as a "reasonableness test" upon on-board targetting (or vice versa), just as,



DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-73

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

during missions, ground RTCC targetting was used to check on-board targetting. Thus EOM was expected to be close enough to nominal to pass "reasonableness tests". The shuttle situation may be somewhat different. Due to high autonomy and parallel strings in on-board guidance, it is not clear whether RTCC targetting will have as much of a role to play. Thus, being mostly dependent on on-board guidance the crewmen may be more prone to apply as a "reasonableness test" the targettings they saw during training. This would require a high degree of fidelity in simulated EOM. A second related consideration is also significant. A simulation, like a true mission, must perform well in off-nominal conditions. Ordinarily, its off-nominal performance cannot be directly checked. It can only be inferred from performance under nominal conditions. However, since the simulation was verified for nominal conditions, instructors and trainees understandably assume it will perform better for them than in off-nominal conditions. Thus, they tend to expect much better than minimal performance in the nominal case, in hopes of ensuring at least minimal performance in off-nominal conditions. The requirements endeavor to keep these considerations in mind.

#### 3.2.2.4.3 References

1. 166, Pages 2-11, 2-54, and 2-79
2. 166, Page 2-80.
3. 166, Pages 2-17, 2-77.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-74

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY3.2.3 Rotational Equations of Motion3.2.3.1 Moments

Moments arising from forces discussed in Section 3.2.2.1 are noted here, as well as moments arising from other sources. Discussions of the cause and nature of forces giving rise to moments are not repeated when covered in Section 3.2.2.1.

3.2.3.1.1 Dynamic Body Moments3.2.3.1.1.1 Requirements

The Rotational equations of motion for a simulated shuttle vehicle must incorporate aerodynamic moments through much, perhaps all, of the anticipated flight envelope into attitude calculations. At very low altitudes, moments due to ground effects must be considered. Changes in pitching moment at landing angle of attack ( $13^\circ$ ) and speed (300 ft/sec) are:

50 ft. alt. -0.003

15 ft. alt. -0.024

10 ft. alt. -0.038

(altitudes those of wing aero center)

Moments exerted by the ground upon the vehicle must be included. Moments arising from forces on the vehicle on the pad must be picked up (or moment calculation bypassed and inertial attitude and body rate updated regularly to account for earth rotation).

At horizontal takeoff, and during landing, moments resulting from normal and frictional runway forces must be accounted for. At touchdown, dynamics resulting from shock strut and tire flex effects must

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-75

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

be simulated. Rotational effects of runway unevenness and/or tire flex must be included.

Moments resulting from thrust of Space Shuttle Main Engines, Orbital Maneuvering System Engines, Reaction Control System Engines, boost and abort SRM's, and Air Breathing Engines must be included. In each case, the calculated forces must be applied at the proper point on the body, the orientation of that point with respect to the current c.g. position determined, and the resulting moment found. Positions of the aforementioned engines in the orbiter coordinate system are as follows:

|   |                                  | <u>X (in)</u> | <u>Y (in)</u> | <u>Z (in)</u> |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Main Engines Lower               | 1468.3        | + 52          | 335.8         |
|   | Upper                            | 1445          | 0             | 433           |
| 2 | OMS Engines                      | 1547          | + 96          | 454           |
|   | Boost SRM's                      | 1470          | --            | 127           |
|   | Abort SRM's                      | 1550          | +168          | 352           |
|   | Air Breathing Engines About 1300 |               | - 70.5        | 532.5         |

3 An RCS pod is located in each OMS pod. A third RCS pod is located in the vehicle nose.

3.2.3.1.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.1.3 References

1. 23 P. 117
2. 167 PP. 2-4, 2-7; 168 PP. 2-4, 2-6, 2-7
3. 166 P. 3-63

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-76

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY3.2.3.1.2 Payload Moments3.2.3.1.2.1 Requirements

The payload manipulator system will, while in operation, exert significant moments upon the shuttle orbiter. Forces due to low-speed collisions with payloads, and forces resulting from small relative velocities at payload placement will also ordinarily possess moment arms, and may be significant. Any small relative angular rates at the time of placement should also be accounted for. Moments due to motion in attached payloads should be simulated (e.g., telescope pointing on an astronomy sortie mission).

3.2.3.1.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.2.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.3 Docking Effects3.2.3.1.3.1 Requirements

- 1 Since the docking mechanism is located far from the vehicle c.g., forces due to relative velocity and position misalignment at contact will ordinarily have significant moment arms. Angular misalignments of up
- 2 to five degrees and roll misalignments of up to seven degrees may occur at docking. Angular velocities of 1 deg/sec for the active vehicle, and .1 deg/sec for the passive vehicle are other maximum values. The dynamics of the guides and attenuators of the docking mechanism (see Section 3.2.2.1.5) in nulling these errors must be properly simulated. Moments arising from the use of the contingency explosive charge docking ring release should be simulated.

|                      |  |                      |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>3-77</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.             |

REF.  
KEY

3.2.3.1.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.3.3 Data References

1. 167 P. 2-17; 164

2. 20 P. IV-12

3.2.3.1.4 Staging Effects

3.2.3.1.4.1 Requirements

Moments arising from all staging forces, including separation rockets and the pyro actuated release mechanisms, must be considered.

Proximity aerodynamic moments are significant, particularly during abort separation. The simulation must maintain sufficient attitude information to identify recontact of SRM's with orbiter/external tank.

3.2.3.1.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.4.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.5 Venting and Dumping

3.2.3.1.5.1 Requirements

Moments arising from body cavity venting forces during boost and entry may be significant. Moments arising from dumping and venting of the external tank after insertion must be simulated. Following deorbit, moments arising from purging of ØMS propellant lines and engines must be considered. Dumping of residual ØMS propellant during entry or after low altitude aborts may create significant moments.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-78

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

3.2.3.1.5.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.1.5.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.2 Rotational State Calculation Requirements

3.2.3.2.1 Orbiter

3.2.3.2.1.1 Requirements

The Equations of Motion simulation must, given all moments on the vehicle, and moments and products of inertia, accurately determine body angular acceleration, and maintain current values of body rate and inertial attitude.

Before launch, orbiter rotational state must reflect the effects of earth rotational rate to a high degree of accuracy. During powered flight, relatively rapid change in mass properties and moment vectors require high frequency integrations to maintain rotational state. During entry and atmospheric flight, possible rapid change in aerodynamic moments also require high integration rates. Moments will be small during orbital coast, but may still change rapidly. Rates will normally be very small, but could become considerable in malfunction cases. Thus, high integration rates are probably required for rotational state during orbit as well. The further requirement that the equations of motion respond properly to very small moments is also added.

At the minimum, the equations of motion must make available to other systems the orbiter body rates, and the transformation matrix between the inertial reference coordinate system and the body coordinate system. Other related tasks may be performed in Equations of Motion, or in another system.

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-79

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY3.2.3.2.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

3.2.3.2.1.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.2.2 Target Vehicles3.2.3.2.2.1 Requirements

Attitude and angular rate information is required, at times, for several vehicles other than the orbiter. To some extent, such information is needed for nearly all of the vehicles cited in Section 3.2.2.2.2.

To obtain reasonable aerodynamic forces and moments, the attitudes of all vehicles operating within the atmosphere must be maintained. Moreover, attitude must be maintained in the case of any vehicle which may recontact the prime space shuttle vehicle, in order to check for recontact. Thus, if recontact simulations are performed for the following vehicles cited in Section 3.2.2.2.2, attitudes must also be maintained: Abort SRM's, boost SRM's, SRM/external tank assembly, and external tank jettison within the atmosphere.

Vehicles which may undergo powered flight must have attitude known. This would include the external tank in orbit (to properly simulate deorbit burn), and the  $\emptyset\emptyset$ S. In most cases, attitudes of vehicles possessing attitude control systems will have to be simulated, as well as the attitude control systems themselves (perhaps in simplified terms). And, in any case, when close visual contact exists, rates and attitudes of vehicles must be simulated. Thus, rotational states of payloads not attached to the prime orbiter must be maintained while visual contact exists. Similarly, rotational states of payloads to be

|                      |  |                      |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>3-80</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.             |

REF.  
KEY

retrieved, and target vehicles to be docked must be available while in proximity. If extended station-keeping is a mission feature, the simulation must be of a reasonably high order of accuracy.

3.2.3.2.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.2.2.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.3 Relative Rotational States

3.2.3.3.1 Requirements

Relative rotational state should be available during boost for any separated object being checked for recontact (e.g., Abort SRM's, boost SRM's, external tank, external tank/SRM assembly) until safe separation is verified. Relative rotational state for the external tank in orbit from jettison to deorbit may also be necessary.

Relative rotational state for payloads during and after deployment until visual contact is lost should be available, as well as for rendezvous target vehicles during rendezvous final phase and during retrieval, docking, or station-keeping.

3.2.3.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.3.3 References

Not applicable.

3.2.3.4 Accuracy

3.2.3.4.1 Requirements

Two factors comprise the primary drivers for accuracy requirements on Rotational Equations of Motion:



|                  |  |               |
|------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-81 |
| REV.             | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

REF.  
KEY

- 1) To adequately simulate effects of IMU alignment error, bias, drift, etc.; numerical errors within the sections of Rotational Equations of Motion parallel to the IMU simulation must be much smaller.
- 2) Simulated attitude control system and vehicle response must be reasonably similar to real world response.

During powered flight and entry, the vehicle trajectory is largely a function of body forces. Before their effects can be utilized by Translational Equations of Motion, the forces must be transformed into its reference system. This is accomplished using body attitude (relationship between the body-fixed coordinate system(s) and the reference system) maintained by Rotational Equations of Motion. However, during these periods, the control system will rapidly drive out any small errors it senses. Thus, if the attitude known to the control system and the EOM attitude are close enough (they will be if requirement (1.) is satisfied), and if errors are not so large as to cause perceptible anomalies in control response (they will not if requirement (2.) is met), this requirement should cause no serious difficulty.

IMU alignment on the pad will be accurate to within 75 arc-seconds (.021 deg) in azimuth and 30 arc-seconds (.0083 deg) in level. Other G&N system accuracies and errors are tabulated below:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-82

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

2

| Component                      | Characteristic                                | Equipment Capability ( $\mu$ ) | Error Budget ( $\mu$ ) |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| IMU                            |   |                                |                        |
| Accelerometer                  | Bias ( $\mu$ g)                               | 25                             | 100                    |
|                                | Scale factor (%)                              | 0.0025                         | 0.0150                 |
| Gyro                           | Input/Output axis misalign (sec)              | 10                             | 40                     |
|                                | Scale factor (%)                              | 0.04                           | 0.10                   |
|                                | G-insens drift ( $^{\circ}$ /hr)              | 0.03                           | 0.05                   |
|                                | Mass unbalance input axis ( $^{\circ}$ /hr/g) | 0.1                            | 0.1                    |
|                                | Mass unbalance spin axis ( $^{\circ}$ /hr/g)  | 0.03                           | 0.10                   |
|                                | Anisoelastic ( $^{\circ}$ /hr/g)              | 0.003                          | 0.100                  |
| Gimba                          | Readout (two-speed) (sec)                     | 25                             | 72                     |
| Horizon sensor                 | Angle (min) (limited by horizon definition)   | 6                              | 9                      |
| Star sensor                    | On-Axis random and bias (min)                 | 0.5                            | 0.6                    |
| Backup optical sight           | Instrument, alignment, limit cycle (min)      | 11                             | 12                     |
| IMU/horizon sensor/star sensor | Alignment (min)                               | 1.0                            | 1.2                    |
| Backup sensor                  |   |                                |                        |
| Gyro                           | Scale factor (%)                              | 0.05                           | 0.065                  |
|                                | Bias ( $^{\circ}$ /hr)                        | 0.25                           | 0.50                   |
| Accelerometer                  | Scale factor (%)                              | 0.05                           | 0.10                   |
|                                | Bias ( $\mu$ g)                               | 400                            | 500                    |

Rotational EOM and the simulated IMU will probably interface through body rates, which the IMU will obtain from Rotational EOM. Thus, numerical errors in Rotational EOM attitude calculations must be much smaller than the above G&N errors in order to correctly simulate IMU dispersions.

The extent of accuracy required to simulate control response reasonably will be a function of anticipated simulator use, whether as a crew training simulator, or as both an engineering and training simulator. For example, in one case, the simulator would only be required to exhibit during orbital coast (for a given deadband) RCS firings which would not be perceptibly different to the crew from real world firings. In the other case, RCS fuel consumption studies might be required, placing much stiffer requirements on accuracy. Possible error sources which could affect response (and still leave requirement 1.) satisfied) include:

DATE 10/20/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-83

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

- inaccurate body forces and aero moments
- inaccurate or lagged c.g. location
- inaccurate or lagged inertial properties
- numerical lag in Euler equations due to use of past values of rates
- integration of angular accelerations to obtain rates

If propulsion forces, aero moments, etc., supplied by other subsystems are within their nominal dispersions, they should cause no serious problems. During periods of rapid mass property change (e.g. boost), the c.g. and inertial properties must be updated frequently. Numerical and sampling error in the Euler equations and integration must be maintained at a low level of inaccuracy.

3.2.3.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.2.3.4.3 References

1. 166 P. 2-79
2. 166 P. 3-99

|                      |   |                      |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>3-84</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.             |

REF.  
KEY

### 3.3 Mass Properties

#### 3.3.1 Orbiter

##### 3.3.1.1 Requirements

The orbiter mass properties may change substantially during a mission. Portions of the vehicle showing mass changes include:

- Payload Bay (payload deployment and retrieval)
- OMS Tanks (propellant use and dumping)
- RCS Tanks (propellant use and dumping)
- Cryogenic Tanks (usage of contents)
- Crew Cabin (personnel off-loading and on-loading)
- MPS Lines (propellant and dumping)
- APU Tanks (usage of contents)
- Water System
- ECS GN2 Tanks
- Helium Pressurization System

Vehicle configuration variables include:

- Payload Doors Open/Close
- Landing Gear Up/Down
- Payload Manipulator

Each of these will influence orbiter mass properties to some extent. For example, deploying and using the manipulator arm will affect the vehicle c.g., and moments and products of inertia. Contents (and for the OMS, number) of tanks may vary from mission to mission.

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-85

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

The orbiter mass properties simulation must be sufficiently flexible to allow mission-to-mission change in mass properties due to differing payloads and tankage characteristics. It must also properly simulate mass properties changes due to such mass and configuration changes as those cited above, for any full mission.

Orbiter mass properties data is available for certain mission modes in the 40,000 lb. payload mission.

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-86

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEYSUMMARYWEIGHT

2

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Wing Group                   | 10,306  |
| Tail Group                   | 2,440   |
| Body Group                   | 35,348  |
| Induced Envir. Protect.      | 24,918  |
| Landing, Docking             | 11,230  |
| Propulsion, Ascent           | 24,588  |
| Propulsion, Cruise           | 62      |
| Propulsion, Auxiliary        | 6,426   |
| Prime Power                  | 3,467   |
| Electrical Conv. & Dist.     | 3,970   |
| Hydraulic Conv. & Dist.      | 2,520   |
| Surface Controls             | 1,849   |
| Avionics                     | 4,157   |
| Envir. Control               | 3,705   |
| Personnel Provision          | 1,603   |
| Growth                       | 11,946  |
| Total Dry Weight             | 148,535 |
| Personnel                    | 1,211   |
| Cargo                        | 40,000  |
| Residual Fluids              | 2,649   |
| Total Inert Weight           | 192,395 |
| Reserve Fluids               | 773     |
| Inflight Losses              | 3,409   |
| Propellant Used-Maneuver/ACS | 17,313  |
| Total Lift-Off Weight        | 213,890 |

# Summary of Mass Properties (40k polar mission)

|                  |  |               |
|------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE<br>10/20/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 3-87 |
| REV.             |  | REP. NO.      |

| Weight<br>(lb) | Center of Gravity (Inches) |   |   | Moment of Inertia |     |     | Product of Inertia |     |     |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|
|                | X                          | Y | Z | IXX               | IYY | IZZ | IXY                | IXZ | IYZ |

(Payload cg 30 ft. from payload bay forward wall)

|   |         |        |     |       |      |       |       |       |      |        |
|---|---------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| Lift-off  | 213,890 | 1082.1 | 0.2 | 381.2 | .821 | 7.130 | 7.576 | -.007 | .207 | neg '1 |
| * Post-Tank Jettison                              | 213,585 | 2101.2 | 0.0 | 694.3 | .821 | 7.126 | 7.373 | ---   | ---  | ---    |
| Entry   | 195,583 | 1070.2 | 0.2 | 380.0 | .790 | 6.224 | 6.448 | -.007 | .157 | neg '1 |
| Landing   | 193,168 | 1068.2 | 0.2 | 377.5 | .803 | 6.152 | 6.359 | -.007 | .142 | neg '1 |
| Entry-No P/L                                      | 155,583 | 1103.6 | 0.3 | 374.9 | .749 | 5.646 | 5.875 | -.007 | .185 | neg '1 |
| Landing-No P/L                                    | 153,168 | 1101.7 | 0.3 | 371.6 | .760 | 5.579 | 5.790 | -.007 | .173 | neg '1 |
| (Payload cg 46 ft. from payload bay forward wall) |         |        |     |       |      |       |       |       |      |        |
| Landing   | 193,168 | 1108.0 | 0.2 | 377.5 | .803 | 5.980 | 6.186 | -.007 | .179 | neg '1 |

\* C.G.'s in integrated vehicle coordinate system; others are orbiter coordinate system.

## 3.3.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

## 3.3.1.3 References:

1. 166 pg. 3-68
2. 166 pg. 2-17; 167 pg. 2-16, 2-17

REF.  
KEY

## 3.3.2 Solid Rocket Motors

## 3.3.2.1 Requirements

The shuttle vehicle, at launch, possesses two abort SRM's and

two boost SRM's. Each is jettisoned during boost. Mass property simulations of both are required until shortly after jettison. Each, once ignited, has fairly rapidly changing mass properties, as propellant is depleted. The abort SRM's burn at near full thrust for about 20 seconds. Sample mass properties for both abort SRM's are:

| Weight<br>(lb) | Center of Gravity (Inches) |   |   | Moment of Inertia   |   |   | Product of Inertia  |   |   |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                | X                          | Y | Z | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>YY</sub> I <sub>ZZ</sub> | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup><br>I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> I <sub>XX</sub> |

ASRM at Lift-Off 92,700 2437.9 0.0 663.6 .797 .103 .888 .0 neg'1 .0

2 ASRM 1/2 Prop. Burned 56,200 2441.5 0.0 663.8 .477 .067 .537 .0 neg'1 .0

ASRM Prop. Burned 19,700 2458.5 0.0 664.8 .158 .030 .185 .0 neg'1 .0

The boost SRM's burn for 112 seconds - near full thrust for 102 seconds.

Sample of mass properties for both are:

|                  | Center of Gravity |        |     | Moment of Inertia |  |  | Product of Inertia                               |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | Weight<br>(lb)    | X      | Y   | Z                 | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>IXX | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>IYY | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>IZZ | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>IXY | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>IXZ | Slug<br>ft <sup>2</sup> x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>+YZ |
| Lift-Off         | 2,563,700         | 1889.8 | 0.0 | 448.1             | 33.697   | 72.175   | 104.017  | 0.0  | .015   | 0.0  |
| 1/2 Prop. Burned | 1,449,700         | 1889.2 | 0.0 | 448.2             | 19.115   | 44.328   | 62.320   | 0.0  | .015   | 0.0  |
| Prop. Burned     | 335,700           | 1970.9 | 0.0 | 448.9             | 4.534  | 16.059   | 20.201   | 0.0  | .010   | 0.0  |

DATE 10/20/72

REV.

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 3-88

REP. NO.



DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-89

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

3.3.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

3.3.2.3 References

1. 166 pg. 3-83

2. 168 pg. 2-18

3.3.3 External Tank

3.3.3.1 Requirements

The shuttle vehicle obtains boost propellant and oxidizer for its main propulsion system from an external tank. External tank mass properties must be known so long as the tank is attached to the orbiter, and so long as its state vector must be maintained after jettison. Propellant flow effects during boost, and effects of dumping of residual propellant upon tank mass properties must be simulated.

3.3.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

3.3.3.3 References:

Not applicable.

3.3.4 Payload

3.3.4.1 Requirements

Mass properties of attached payloads must be available in the calculation of total vehicle mass properties (mass, c.g., moments and products of inertia). Provision must be made to deduct mass properties of payloads, when

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-90

REV.

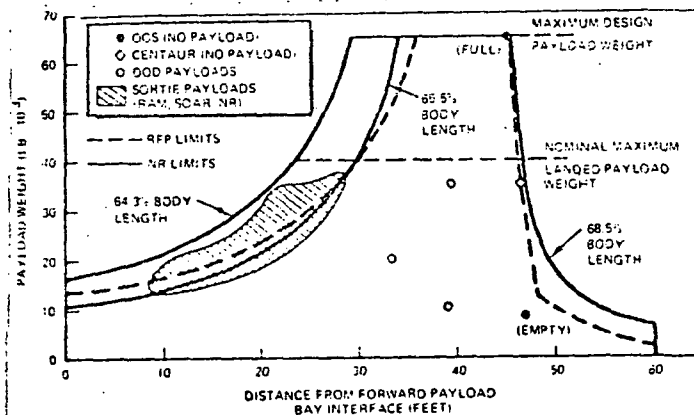
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

released, from total vehicle mass properties, and to include mass properties of retrieved payloads when attached. Masses of several payloads are included in Section 3.1.1.2. Any significant changes in payload mass of attached payloads during the mission should be simulated (e.g., crew ingress/egress of manned payload). Change in configuration of attached payloads during mission may be significant (e.g., telescope pointing on astronomical sortie mission).

Permissible payload c.g. envelope (with examples of possible payloads) is:



#### 3.3.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 3.3.4.3 References:

1. 166 pp. 3-155

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO.

3-91

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.

### 3.3.5 ABPS

#### 3.3.5.1 Requirements

When carried, mass properties due to the presence of the ABPS must be simulated. Two ABPS engines will be carried on some orbital flights. The ABPS will assume two configurations. During most of the flight (boost through entry), the ABPS will be stored in the aft payload bay. During approach, they will be deployed on the upper fuselage. Simulated mass properties of the system should reflect the appropriate configuration. Changing mass properties of the system during the deployment process may also have to be simulated. Changing mass properties of the ABPS tanks during engine operation must be simulated.

The total dry weight of the orbital ABPS is 12,385 lbs. fuel weight carried will ordinarily be 13,681 lbs., although tankage will be sized to contain 22,565 lbs. Full tank capacity may be used for early development flights.

#### 3.3.5.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 3.3.5.3 References:

1. 166 pp. 3-75, 3-76
2. 166 pp. 3-77, 3-78

### 3.3.6 Ferry ABES

|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-92 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.      |

KEY  
REF.

### 3.3.6.1 Requirements

During horizontal flight, mass properties of the four-engine ferry ABPS must be included in total mass properties. Changing mass properties of the ABPStanks during engine operations must be simulated.

Total dry weight of the ferry ABPS is 22,529 lbs. Fuel weight normally carried will be 52,000 lbs., but tank capacity for 67,470 lbs. will be provided. Full capacity may be used during flight testing.

### 3.3.6.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

### 3.3.6.3 References:

1. 166 pg. 3-77

## 3.3.7 Total Vehicles

### 3.3.7.1 Operational Space Vehicle

#### 3.3.7.1.1 Requirements

The space shuttle operational vehicle includes the following configurations on a space mission:

- orbiter + tank + boost SRM's + Abort SRM's
- orbiter + tank + boost SRM's
- orbiter + tank
- orbiter + Abort SRM's (abort only)
- orbiter only

The orbiter may or may not include the orbital ABPS. At a given point it may have one or more payloads, or no payload.

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO 3-93

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.

Given the current configuration, and the mass properties of the items discussed in Section 3.5.1 through 3.5.6, the current values of vehicle mass, vehicle center of gravity, moments of inertia, and products of inertia must be available to rotational and translational equations of motion. The values must be calculated sufficiently frequently and/or smoothed in order to avoid "sampling lag" in equations of motion.

Several sample values of mass properties for several points and configurations during a 40,000 lb. payload polar mission are available.

|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 3-94 |
| REV.          |   | REP. NO.      |

|   | Weight<br>(lbs.) | Center of Gravity |     |       | Moment of Inertia                      |         |         | Product of Inertia                     |        |       |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|--|---------|---------|--|--------|-------|
|   |                  | (Inches)          |     |       | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup> |         |         | Slug ft <sup>2</sup> X 10 <sup>6</sup> |        |       |
|   |                  | X                 | Y   | Z     | Ixx                                    | Iyy     | Izz     | Ixy                                    | Ixz    | Iyz   |
| (Orbiter + Tank + Boost SRM's + ASRM's) |                  |                   |     |       |  |         |         |  |        |       |
| Lift-Off                                | 4,656,739        | 1558.9            | 0.4 | 446.0 | 40,292                                 | 373,796 | 402,064 | .085                                   | 21,330 | .034  |
| ASRM Jettison                           | 3,738,024        | 1511.9            | 0.5 | 446.7 | 29,454                                 | 314,760 | 332,819 | .104                                   | 20,381 | .034  |
| (Orbiter + Tank + Boost SRM's)          |                  |                   |     |       |  |         |         |  |        |       |
| ASRM Jettison                           | 3,645,324        | 1488.3            | 0.5 | 441.2 | 27,693                                 | 296,100 | 314,337 | .113                                   | 16,264 | .036  |
| Max Q                                   | 3,137,564        | 1453.9            | 0.6 | 441.3 | 22,000                                 | 258,924 | 271,815 | .126                                   | 15,480 | .036  |
| Max Accel.                              | 2,123,554        | 1329.5            | 0.8 | 441.3 | 10,553                                 | 178,137 | 180,276 | .174                                   | 14,017 | .036  |
| Staging                                 | 1,994,125        | 1309.8            | 0.9 | 441.5 | 9,220                                  | 166,529 | 167,424 | .181                                   | 13,796 | .036  |
| (Orbiter + Tank)                        |                  |                   |     |       |  |         |         |  |        |       |
| Staging                                 | 1,658,425        | 1176.0            | 1.1 | 440.1 | 4,682                                  | 112,386 | 109,144 | .233                                   | 13,363 | .037  |
| Tank 2/3 Full                           | 1,436,700        | 1231.5            | 1.3 | 446.2 | 4,583                                  | 103,861 | 100,717 | .209                                   | 12,601 | .036  |
| Tank 1/3 Full                           | 873,367          | 1418.1            | 2.2 | 476.0 | 4,155                                  | 72,257  | 69,540  | .133                                   | 9,928  | .024  |
| Burnout                                 | 310,034          | 1933.6            | 5.7 | 613.9 | 2,181                                  | 20,107  | 19,372  | -.069                                  | 2,508  | -.031 |
| (Orbiter + Abort SRM's)                 |                  |                   |     |       |  |         |         |  |        |       |
| Lift-Off                                | 307,610          | 2204.0            | 0.0 | 685.0 | 1,632                                  | 8,843   | 9,861   | -.008                                  | .063   | neg'l |
| ASRM 1/2 Burned                         | 271,110          | 2173.3            | 0.0 | 687.9 | 1,308                                  | 8,337   | 9,045   | -.008                                  | .107   | neg'l |
| ASRM Burnout                            | 234,610          | 2133.0            | 0.0 | 691.8 | 0.983                                  | 7,686   | 8,083   | -.008                                  | .165   | neg'l |

### 3.3.7.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

### 3.3.7.1.3 References:

1. 168 pg. 2-17, 2-19

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-95

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY

REF

### 3.3.7.2 Operational Ferry

#### 3.3.7.2.1 Requirements

Operational ferry configuration configuration for the orbiter will have OMS pods removed, and the ferry ABES system installed rather than the orbital ABES. Total weights during a nominal ferry mission (no loiter) are: (1st figure at beginning of phase, last at end)

|   |                 |                        |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Ground          | 216,500 - 210,500 lbs. |
| 2 | Climb           | 210,500 - 202,000 lbs. |
|   | Cruise          | 202,000 - 171,800 lbs. |
|   | Descent         | 171,800 - 171,500 lbs. |
|   | Approach & Land | 171,500 - 171,300 lbs. |

An additional fuel budget of 6800 lbs. is provided for up to 20 minutes loiter time.

The simulated mass properties system must be able to provide vehicle mass, center of gravity, and moments and products of inertia for the operational ferry configuration of the Space Shuttle Vehicle.

#### 3.3.7.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

#### 3.3.7.2.3 References:

1. 167 pg. 4-12
2. 167 pg. 4-17

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-96

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

KEY  
REF.

## 3.3.7.3 HFTS

## 3.3.7.3.1 Requirements

The orbiter used for horizontal flight testing will contain only those subsystems required for horizontal flight, as well as certain developmental subsystems which will be deleted from the operational vehicle. The configuration is summarized below:

| SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION                           |  |                        |  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|
| ORBITER NO. 1                                     |  |                        |  |
| TPS   | • APPROX 10% LEADING EDGES, FWD AND UNDERSIDE AREAS, FAIRED CONTOURS                                 | PWR DISTR AND CONTROLS | • DELETE INVERTERS, SEQUENCERS AND BATT CHARGER  |
| PAYLOAD HANDLING                                  | • DELETE DEPLOY/HANDLING PROVISIONS  | HYDRAULIC              | • DELETE MPS, GIMBAL AND ABPS DEPLOY ACTUATORS   |
| GN&C  | • AERO-GUIDANCE, NAVIGATION AND CONTROL PROVISIONS   | CREW PROVISIONS        | • ADD EJECTION SEATS (2)   |
| COMM AND DATA                                     | • INSTALL AIRCRAFT ANTENNAS IN PLACE OF OPNL EQUIP<br>• DELETE SPACE GROUND LINK SUBSYS<br>• ADD DFI | ECLSS                  | • DELETE FOOD, WATER, WASTE MANAGEMENT, SUBLIMATOR, RADIATORS, HYDRAULIC AND FUEL CELL HEAT EXCHANGERS |
| POWER GENERATION                                  | • DELETE FUEL CELLS AND APU'S<br>• ADD ENGINE DRIVEN HYD PUMPS AND GENERATORS                        | DISPLAYS AND CONTROLS  | • DELETE MANIPULATOR STA D&C, PAYLOAD MONITORING, AND SPACE OPERATIONS D&C                             |
| ABPS  | • FERRY KIT  | OMS/RCS                | • PODS REMOVED<br>• MASS BALANCED, FAIRINGS  |
| MPS   | • MASS SIMULATED   |                        |  |
| ORBITER NO. 2                                     |  |                        |  |
| OPERATIONAL EXCEPT FOR                            |  |                        |  |
| 1. ADD SUBSYSTEM SEQUENCE CONTROLLER              |  |                        |  |
| 2. ADD EJECTION SEATS (2)                         |  |                        |  |
| 3. INSTALL ABPS FERRY KIT                         |  |                        |  |
| 4. ADD DEVELOPMENT FLIGHT INSTRUMENTATION         |  |                        |  |
| 5. OMS/RCS PODS REPLACED BY MASS BALANCE/FAIRINGS |  |                        |  |

The simulated mass properties must be able to properly simulate the mass properties of the HFT configured orbiter.

## 3.3.7.3.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

## 3.3.7.3.3 References:

1. 166 pp. 1-12; 178 pg. 7-5



|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 3-97 |
| REV.          |   | REP. NO.      |

KEY  
REF

### 3.3.7.4 VFT

#### 3.3.7.4.1 Requirements

Configuration for vertical flight tests will be the same as that of the operational vehicle except for the inclusion of:

1. Development flight instrumentation
2. Ejection seats
3. Additional communication equipment

Configuration is described below:

| Subsystem         | Orbiter Configuration   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
|                   | Flight Test   |   | Operational Suit.                         |
|                   | UVF   | Flt S1-S6                                     | Flt S7-S11                                |
| Structure         | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Landing           | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| TPS               | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Payload accomm    | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| MPS               | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| RCS               | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| OMS               | Operational   | Operational<br>$\Delta V$ kits flts S4 and S5 | $\Delta V$ kit on flts S7, S8, S9 and S11 |
| ABPS              | Operational   | Operational on flts S1-S5<br>Remove on flt S6 | Operational<br>Removed                    |
| GN&C              | Add subsystem sequence controller                             | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Comm and tracking | Add updata link<br>S-band transmitter<br>TV camera and viewer | Same as UVF                                   | Same as UVF                               |
| D&C               | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Instrum           | Add DFI   | Same as UVF                                   | Same as UVF                               |
| ECLSS             | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Power gen         | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| EPD&C             | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Hydraulics        | Operational   | Operational                                   | Operational                               |
| Crew provisions   | Add eject seats   | Same as UVF                                   | Operational                               |

The simulated mass properties system must be able to properly simulate the mass properties of the VFT configured orbiter.

#### 3.3.7.4.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-98 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.      |

KEY  
REF.

### 3.3.7.4.3 References:

1. 166 pp. 1-12; 178 pp. 7-9

### 3.3.8 Retrieval Satellites

#### 3.3.8.1 Requirements

Mass properties of retrieval satellites must be simulated during the time when their equations of motion are maintained, if body forces (propulsion, aero, etc.) or moments are significant. Provision must be made to adequately simulate mass property change of satellites whose properties are not constant (e.g., the  $\theta\theta S$  during a burn).

Masses of selected retrieval satellites are listed in Section 3.1.1.2.

#### 3.3.8.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 3.3.8.3 Data References:

Not applicable.

### 3.3.9 Deployed Satellites

#### 3.3.9.1 Requirements

Mass properties of deployed satellites must be simulated during the time when their equations of motion are maintained if any significant body forces or moments (propulsion, aero, etc.) can exist. Provision must be made to adequately simulate mass property change of satellites whose properties are not constant. Masses of selected deployed satellites are listed in Section 3.1.1.2.

#### 3.3.9.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 3.3.9.3 Reference:

Not applicable

|               |   |               |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-99 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.      |

KEY  
REF.

### 3.3.10 Space Station

#### 3.3.10.1 Requirements

Mass properties of the space station must be maintained during the time when its equations of motion are simulated. Provision must be made to adequately simulate mass property change (e.g., module attach/separate, jet firings).

Some mass information is included in Section 3.1.1.2.

#### 3.3.10.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

#### 3.3.10.3 References:

Not applicable

DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-100

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

### 3.4 Aerodynamic Characteristics

#### 3.4.1 General Requirements

167

The aerodynamic forces and moments generated by a vehicle depend upon vehicle geometry, altitude, and velocity and attitude relative to the atmosphere.

For analysis the aerodynamic forces and moments are referenced to the vehicle body axes or to the stability axes based on the relative wind direction. Data is usually based on wind tunnel studies over a large range of Mach numbers and relative wind directions (angle of attack and sideslip angle). Data are presented in the form of dimensionless aerodynamic coefficients, defined as follows:

- $C_L$  Lift Coefficient (stability axes)
- $C_D$  Drag Coefficient (stability axes)
- $C_N$  Normal Force Coefficient (body axes)
- $C_A$  Axial Force Coefficient (body axes)
- $C_Y$  Side Force Coefficient
- $C_l$  Roll Moment Coefficient
- $C_m$  Pitch Moment Coefficient
- $C_n$  Yaw Moment Coefficient

The choice of using body or stability axes is arbitrary, usually dependent upon what is being analyzed.

In order to determine the generated forces and moments several aerodynamic parameters must be calculated. These include:

|               |   |                |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-101 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.       |

REF.  
KEY

167

$\alpha$  - angle of attack: the angle between the relative wind and a longitudinal reference line.

$\beta$  - sideslip angle: the angle between the relative wind and the vehicle vertical plane of symmetry.

M - mach number: the ratio of the speed of the relative wind to the local speed of sound.

$\bar{q}$  - dynamic pressure: the pressure generated by the kinetic energy of the impacting airstream.

These parameters allow calculation of the forces and moments generated at any particular instant.

Forces are calculated by the equation:

$$F = \bar{q} S C_F$$

where: S is a reference area;

and moments, relative to some reference point, are calculated by the equation:

$$M = \bar{q} S l C_M$$

where: l is a reference length.

In order to determine the vehicle Mach number and dynamic pressure, a mathematical model of the atmosphere is required. There are several existing Standard Atmospheres which give tables of density, speed of sound, and other parameters as functions of altitude. Some Standard Atmospheres include variations due to seasonal changes and the exact shape of the earth, but these effects are usually ignored.

|               |   |                |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-102 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.       |

REF.  
KEY

167 In addition to the Standard Atmosphere model, perturbations due to winds, temperature and pressure variation, and the earth's rotation are present. The effects of winds and weather (temperatures and pressure changes) are significant at low altitudes, but their importance diminishes with altitude.

#### 3.4.2 Aerodynamic Flight Regimes

167 During the shuttle mission profile three principal aerodynamic modes are encountered: (1) Launch and abort; (2) Orbital flight; and (3) Orbiter only. Each of these modes is unique; the forces and moments generated and the factors that produce them vary.

##### 3.4.2.1 Launch and Abort

168 In this mode the vehicle flies almost directly into the relative wind (low angle of attack and sideslip) at Mach numbers ranging from zero to orbital velocity.

The vehicle is aerodynamically stable in pitch and yaw in this mode, until just prior to orbit insertion. This will not be a problem because the aerodynamic forces and moments generated are not significant. The vehicle exhibits neutral stability in roll in this mode, but this is of little consequence, since even large roll excursions are not detrimental to the ascent trajectory.

Data for this mode is usually generated in the body axes frame of reference. Axial force or drag is the predominant force, and the moments are generally small, due to the low angles of attack and sideslip. Dynamic derivatives are usually insignificant due to the low attitude rates. The shift in center of gravity as the vehicle's fuel is depleted affects the aerodynamic moments, but

|                      |   |                       |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>3-103</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.              |

REF.  
KEY

168

since the coefficients are usually based on fixed aerodynamic center this is not considered a problem. The problem that does occur in the launch and abort mode is the changes in vehicle configuration as the ASRM's, SRM's and the external tank are jettisoned. This produces significant changes in the vehicle aerodynamic configuration. In addition the changes in aerodynamic coefficients during separation is significant. These forces and moments due to proximity are usually estimated by adding an incremental coefficient due to the proximity of the jettisoned component. There are four configurations to be considered during the launch and abort mode: (1) The total vehicle; (2) ASRM staged (orbiter + SRM + Tank); (3) SRM Staged (Orbiter + tank); and (4) Orbiter only. There are normal mission times at which these configurations are assumed, due to the schedule for jettisoning components. In the event of an abort, dependent upon mission time, and possibly the pilot's judgement, the configurations may not follow the usual sequence.

#### 3.4.2.2 Orbital Flight

59

In this mode the vehicle may assume any attitude with respect to the relative wind. Mach number is approximately fixed, so aerodynamic coefficients vary only with angle of attack and sideslip angle. The primary aerodynamic force is drag, resulting in eventual orbital decay.

The vehicle is essentially neutrally stable during orbital flight. Aerodynamic forces and moments generate small perturbations that must be cancelled by firing RCS jets if attitude is to be held fixed.

|                      |   |                       |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| DATE <b>10/20/72</b> | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. <b>3-104</b> |
| REV.                 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.              |

REF.  
KEY

59 Although all forces and moments in this regime are small, they will have noticeable effects in proximity to, or when docked with, payloads, due to the effects of even small perturbations on orbital mechanics.

Data for this regime are usually based on the capture area of the vehicle. Thus the exact shape and dimensions of the vehicle, or payloads, is less important than the impact area. A majority of the payloads considered for the shuttle are cylindrical; airload data for any payload can be scaled for any other payload without excessive error. The case of docking with another shuttle vehicle or with a large space station which may mask the vehicle from the relative wind needs to be considered, since aerodynamic forces are generated by the combined vehicle capture area.

The aerodynamic effects on the target vehicle must also be known in order to provide estimation of rendezvous and docking effects.

#### 3.4.2.3 Orbiter Only

167 Orbiter-only flight is concerned with the flight characteristics of the orbiter from the beginning of re-entry (at about 400,000 feet altitude) to landing. It also includes any subsonic flight of the shuttle vehicle.

This mode is characterized by having the bulk of the aerodynamic effects generated by the basic orbiter, with incremental effects caused by control deflections, rotational rates, and configuration changes. The data for this regime are extensive, usually tabulated as functions of Mach number, angle of attack, sideslip angle, control deflections, and ground proximity.



DATE 10/20/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-105

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

REF.  
KEY

167

Mach numbers range from zero to about 25, while angle of attack generally varies from approximately zero to 60 degrees. The orbiter exhibits three areas of aerodynamic instability:

1. Longitudinal instability at high Mach/low alpha
2. Longitudinal instability at low Mach/high alpha
3. Directional instability, characterized by severe Dutch Roll, at hypersonic and high supersonic speeds

The longitudinal instability areas are avoided when using a nominal entry trajectory. The directional instability is overcome by the use of RCS jets for yaw control during re-entry. Data may be generated using either body or stability axes.

There are five configurations to be considered for the Orbiter-only mode: (1) Re-entry; (1) Approach and Landing; (3) Ferry Configuration; (4) Horizontal Flight Test Configuration; and (5) Vertical Flight Test Configuration. It is expected that the aerodynamic characteristics of these various configurations will be close enough to the basic orbiter to allow the basic + incremental method of calculation. Changes in vehicle mass properties will not affect aerodynamics, since aero forces and moments are referenced to a fixed aerodynamic reference point.

#### 3.4.3 Rationale for Assumptions

Since no data was available for orbital flight aerodynamics for the NAR configuration at high angles of attack, it is assumed that the MDAC data are similar, since the vehicles are approximately the same shape.

|               |   |                |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-106 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.       |

REF.  
KEY

167 During orbital flight it is assumed that Newtonian (non-fluid) aerodynamics determine characteristics. This implies that only the surfaces of the vehicle facing the relative wind have any aerodynamic effects. The assumption that weather effects diminish in importance at high altitudes is because of the low dynamic pressure encountered in this regime. This also results in the negligible aerodynamic forces and moments just prior to orbit insertion.

The assumption that large roll excursions are not detrimental to the ascent trajectory is because pitch and yaw tradeoffs can be used to compensate for off-nominal roll.

#### 3.4.4 Data References

- 167 Aerodynamic Design Data Book, Vol. I, Orbiter, Space Div., NAR, SD 72-SH-60-1, May, 1972.
- 168 Aerodynamic Design Data Book, Vol. II, Integrated Vehicle, Space Div., NAR, SD 72-SH-60-2, May, 1972.
- 59 Space Shuttle Orbiter Aerodynamics Data Book, McDonnell Douglas Delta Wing Design, MDAC, MSC, 1971.

|               |   |                |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-107 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.       |

REF.  
KEY

### 3.5 Ephemeris

#### 3.5.1 Celestial Bodies

##### 3.5.1.1 Requirements

Positions and velocities of several celestial bodies will be required for simulation of shuttle missions. Solar position relative to the vehicle will affect vehicle temperature distribution, star tracker resolution if pointed in that direction, as well as out-the-window views. Solar relative velocity will affect solar aberration. Since aberration (difference between apparent and real solar position due to spacecraft/sun relative velocity and the finite speed of light) could affect apparent position by 20 arc-seconds, it should probably be included. Positions of stars will be required for star-tracker and COAS use. The starfield will also be a significant part of the out-the-window view. Lunar position relative to the vehicle may affect the star-tracker as well as out-the-window views. Lunar phase may be of interest for improved realism, though there appears to be no situation (except perhaps telescope sortie missions) in which it would affect crew or system response. Lunar aberration should be of the order of 5 arc-seconds, and, for the above - mentioned purposes, can probably be safely ignored. Positions of the bright planets (Venus, Mars, Jupiter) could conceivably affect the star tracker. In the case of sortie operations with attached telescope, it may also be desirable to know planetary positions. Pointing accuracies of less than 1 arc-minute are foreseen under certain special circumstances. Thus, position errors for celestial bodies should be of considerably less magnitude than the above - particularly oscillatory errors deriving from such sources as slow computation rates. Star occultation by earth, sun, or moon has a significant effect on star tracker capabilities, and should be taken into account.

|               |   |                |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 10/20/72 | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION | PAGE NO. 3-108 |
| REV.          | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                            | REP. NO.       |

REF.  
KEY

### 3.5.1.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable.

### 3.5.1.3 References

1. 166 pp 3-160

## 3.5.2 Coordinate Transformations

### 3.5.2.1 Requirements

Transformations between Ephemeral coordinates and True-of-Date coordinates, and between True-of-Date coordinates and Geographic coordinates will be required. Each transformation changes in time. The transformation between Ephemeral and True-of-Date coordinates includes Earth precession and nutation effects. It need not be updated at a higher rate than once per 15 minutes; possibly no more than once per month. If True-of-Date is used as the prime reference system, vehicle state must be transformed at the time the system is updated to be consistent with the new system. The transformation between True-of-Date and Geographic coordinates is dependent only upon the true Greenwich hour angle at a given time. Since the hour angle changes at a rate of about .004 deg/sec, it must be updated frequently (1° hour angle error is equivalent at the equator to some 70 miles of ground track position error). Earth horizon position is required for use in the horizon scanners.

### 3.5.2.2 Rationale for Assumptions

Not applicable

### 3.5.2.3 References

Not applicable